

Opasraportti

FBMM - Biochemistry (2018 - 2019)

Biochemistry 2018-2019

Biochemistry is the study of life at the molecular level. Based on underlying chemical principles biochemists study the details of biological systems at both macro- and micro- scales in whole organisms, in cells, in the test tube and by structural and computational based analysis. Even the simplest living systems are extremely complicated, and comprise a vast array of interconnecting processes. These processes are said to be governed by our genes, the genetic code which makes us who and what we are. Genes are not everything though; the information encoded within them is converted into proteins and it is proteins that are the primary workers in the cell, playing fundamental roles in all aspects of biochemistry. Smaller molecules also play a key role, both through the complex cycles of metabolism, generating energy and essential cellular precursors from nutrients taken from the external world and by playing a role in modulating the function of genes and of proteins.

Sometimes cellular processes go wrong, due to genetic mutations or to external environmental factors or to chance events, and then disease states such as cancer, diabetes, cystic fibrosis or Alzheimer's arise. Only by understanding both the details of the underlying mechanisms of cellular action and the complex interplay of 30,000 gene products, a million different proteins and thousands of metabolites can these diseases be understood and effective treatments generated. These treatments may be small molecules, designed both to be targeted to the appropriate site within the body and to inhibit a specific cellular process through rational drug design, or they may be macromolecules, such as proteins produced on an industrial scale by the biotech industry, or there is the growing area of gene therapy, replacing a loss of function by introducing a working gene.

All of this, the understanding of the mechanisms of cellular action at a molecular level along with the rational design and production of therapeutic treatments, is the work of the biochemist.

Education

The education of biochemists was changed in autumn 2005 to a new degree system across the EU. The first degree is a 3-year candidate degree (BSc, Bachelor of Science) followed by a 2-year master degree (MSc, Master of Science). The purpose of the change is to harmonize degrees in biochemistry in different universities, shorten graduating times and facilitate transfer of students between universities in different EU countries. The first MSc degree programmes under a new degree system started in autumn 2008. Since autumn 2007, the Department of Biochemistry has organized a Master Degree Programme in Protein Science and Biotechnology also for international students.

According to the decision of the University of Oulu Board of Directors the Department of Biochemistry has merged with the Department of Medical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, currently part of the Institute of Biomedicine at the Faculty of Medicine to form a new Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine (FBMM). The administrative merger started 1st January 2014 and the physical merger occurred in summer 2014. The new faculty is located on the Kontinkangas campus. While the curricula of the BSc and MSc degrees will not change, the teaching arrangements have been changed. The first year and the autumn term of the second year of the BSc will continue to be taught on the Linnanmaa campus (laboratory parts of biochemistry courses on the Kontinkangas campus). The remaining studies in the BSc and all MSc courses offered by the new faculty will be taught on the Kontinkangas campus.

The Mission of the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine is based on the fact that current and high level teaching cannot be given without strong basic research. This can be seen in the operational principles of the faculty. Innovative specialists will be needed in the field. Teaching is seen as an entity where high quality basic and doctoral education, including post-doctoral training abroad, is a fundamental part of the faculty structure.

Post graduate training has an important role in the faculty. Research work starts at the end of MSc phase when a student is doing his Pro gradu project with research work towards a PhD being started after this. Many research groups of international level are operating in the faculty and about 90 PhD students are working here at present. Post graduate training involves high level training and is linked to clear research projects.

Most of the students who have graduated from the degree programme in biochemistry, University of Oulu are working in universities within research and teaching, while some are employed by industry, business or by different educational institutes for tasks in research, development, communication and management. One third of the graduated students have taken the licentiate degree and about one fifth have PhD degree. Most of the latter have spent a post-doctoral period abroad.

Studies

Education Designer Jari Heikkinen helps in matters related to studies. In questions concerning a single study module student can contact the responsible person of the course.

All courses and exams organized by faculty must be subscribed to via WebOodi (<https://weboodi oulu.fi/oodi>) before the relevant deadline.

The recommended order for courses for a bachelor degree is presented in the figure. For many biochemistry courses there are some previous courses required as a prerequisite.

As a part of the studies in biochemistry, a student will use literature and/or results from course experiments to make many kinds of written exercises (reports, Pro gradu etc.) and presentations. A report cannot be a copy of the other text and all citations from other texts or figures must be clearly presented as references. Copying, using of the text of other students and other forms of plagiarism are forbidden and will lead to punishment and rejection of the report.

Recommended timing for B.Sc. courses in Biochemistry

Yr3 autumn	Yr3 spring
BIOCHEMISTRY	BIOCHEMISTRY
Cellular communication	Physiological biochemistry *
Bachelor's thesis	Radiation and safety *
	Maturity test
EXTENSION SCHOOL	Final examination
Swedish, written skills	Virology*
Swedish, oral skills	Introduction to immunology *

<p>Optional courses</p> <p>BIOLOGY</p> <p>Animal physiology*</p> <p>CHEMISTRY</p> <p>Laboratory course in organic chemistry I *</p> <p>SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY LIBRARY TELLUS</p> <p>Introduction to information retrieval*</p>	<p>Optional courses</p> <p>BIOLOGY</p> <p>Developmental biology-histology*</p> <p>LABORATORY ANIMAL CENTRE</p> <p>Using animals in research - carrying out procedures *</p>
<p>Yr2 autumn</p>	<p>Yr2 spring</p>
<p>BIOCHEMISTRY</p> <p>Molecular biology I</p> <p>Metabolism II</p> <p>Protein Chemistry I</p> <p>CHEMISTRY</p> <p>Organic chemistry I *</p> <p>Introduction to analytical chemistry *</p>	<p>BIOCHEMISTRY</p> <p>Physical biochemistry</p> <p>Cellular biology</p> <p>BIOLOGY</p> <p>Concepts of genetics for biochemists</p> <p>MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES</p> <p>Introduction to statistics</p> <p>A second course in statistics</p>
<p>Yr1 autumn</p>	<p>Yr1 spring</p>
<p>BIOCHEMISTRY</p> <p>Orientation</p> <p>Biochemical methodologies I</p> <p>Biomolecules for biochemists</p> <p>EXTENSION SCHOOL</p> <p>English for biochemists I</p> <p>BIOLOGY</p> <p>Cell biology</p> <p>CHEMISTRY</p> <p>General and inorganic chemistry A</p>	<p>BIOCHEMISTRY</p> <p>Biochemical methodologies I</p> <p>Biomolecules for biochemists</p> <p>Metabolism I</p> <p>Microbiology</p> <p>EXTENSION SCHOOL</p> <p>English for biochemists I</p> <p>CHEMISTRY</p>

* Recommended optional studies

Biochemistry as a minor subject

Biochemistry courses can be attended freely by students from degree programmes with only one restriction: We reserve right to not allow students on the course if the work places available in the laboratory or equipment available are insufficient. Also for laboratory exercises the student must have sufficient prior practical experience.

All courses and exams organized by faculty must be subscribed to via WebOodi (<https://weboodi.oulu.fi/oodi>) before the relevant deadline.

A record of biochemistry as a minor subject will be given when the amount of accepted studies is at least 15 credits.

Examinations and grades

The time and place of examinations are informed via timetables in the home page of faculty. Students must subscribe to exams via WebOodi (<https://weboodi.oulu.fi/oodi>) before the relevant deadline. The grading scale is 0-5. The lowest passing grade is 1. Some courses are graded pass/fail. Three final exams are organized for each course. A course must be passed during the given time, not in another study year.

The final grade for Bachelor and Master degree in biochemistry and for biochemistry as a minor subject will be calculated as follows: the Grades of graded courses are multiplied by the number of credits. The final grade is the sum of products divided by the total number of credits.

Final grades will be determined as follows:

1/5	Sufficient	1,00 – 1,49
2/5	Satisfactory	1,50 – 2,49
3/5	Good	2,50 – 3,49
4/5	Very Good	3,50 – 4,49
5/5	Excellent	4,50 – 5,00

The final grade will be given by secretary of student affairs.

Lines and degrees

Faculty of biochemistry and molecular medicine offers one bachelors level degree, **Biochemistry** and two masters level degrees, **Protein Science and Biotechnology** and **Molecular medicine**.

- 1) **Biochemistry**. B.Sc. Degree In Finnish and in English
- 2) **Protein Science and Biotechnology**. M.Sc. Degree entirely in English.
- 3) **Molecular medicine**. M.Sc. Degree In Finnish and in English.

In addition, the Faculty of biochemistry and molecular medicine offers a Master's Degree Programme in Protein Science and Biotechnology for international students, whose curriculum differs slightly from the Protein Science and Biotechnology MSc.

Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular biology offers Molecular Medicine, double degree, Master's Programme in Biochemistry, Master of Science program together with University of Ulm, Germany. Maximum of five students will be selected.

Bachelor of Science (Biochemistry)

Education leading to a Bachelor's degree in biochemistry provides the student with:

- apply fundamental knowledge in biochemistry and ancillary subjects and follow and evaluate developments in that field;
- apply scientific thinking and to use scientific methods;
- relate to and discuss the high public awareness and impact on society of biochemistry;
- complete responsible and goal-oriented teamwork and in individual work;
- capability to apply the acquired knowledge in working life;
- communicate in Finnish and Swedish as stipulated in the Degree Statute, as well as proficiency in English;
- demonstrate transferable and cognitive skills, including the ability to communicate effectively.

The credit requirement for the lower university degree of Bachelor of Science (Biochemistry) is 180. Studies are organized such that students can complete the degree within three years of full-time study. There is an option for a BSc Degree in biochemistry with international exchange. This includes additional appropriate compulsory language studies to allow integration of the student into the host environment during student exchange period. Student is free to select either of the BSc Degrees and may freely switch between degrees.

Obligatory course units at the beginning of studies are common to all students, but students also select course units specific to their longer-term goals.

A Bachelor's degree consists of the following elements:

B.Sc. Degree in biochemistry	
General studies	8 credits

Basic studies in Biochemistry	30 credits
Intermediate studies in Biochemistry	56 credits
Maturity test	0 credits
Chemistry	20 credits
Biology	8 credits
Statistics	10 credits
Optional studies*	48 credits
Total at least	180 credits

* BSc studies must include a minor subject that comprises at least 25op of basic / intermediate studies

A Bachelor's degree with international exchange consists of the following elements:

B.Sc. Degree in Biochemistry with international exchange	
General studies	8 credits
Basic studies in Biochemistry	30 credits
Intermediate studies in Biochemistry	56 credits
Maturity test	0 credits
Chemistry	20 credits
Biology	8 credits
Statistics	10 credits
Appropriate language studies	up to 10 credits
Biochemical studies in the host university	12-30 credits
Other optional studies*	8-36 credits
Total at least	180 credits

* BSc studies must include a minor subject that comprises at least 25op of basic / intermediate studies

Master of Science (Protein Science and Biotechnology; Molecular medicine)

Education leading to a Master's degree in Protein Science and Biotechnology or Molecular medicine provides the student with:

- apply scientific knowledge and methods to topical tasks and to undertake scientific research with supervision;
- analyze information and data and their setting within a theoretical network accompanied by critical analysis and assessment;
- integrate the subject area as a coherent whole;
- communicate with good language skills for national and international tasks;
- demonstrate transferable and cognitive skills, including the ability to communicate effectively and critically about science using a variety of approaches;
- apply further knowledge, including the abilities to conceive, design and implement independent research and
- demonstrate capability for scientific postgraduate work.

A Master degree consists of the following elements:

M.Sc. Degree	
Obligatory advanced courses	50-60 credits
Maturity test	0 credits
Optional studies	60-70 credits
Total at least	120 credits

Tutkintorakenteet

B.Sc. degree, Biochemistry

Tutkintorakenteen tila: archived

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General studies (8 op)

General studies are obligatory for all students. For biochemists the Swedish courses are 3 credits.

902100Y: English for Biochemists 1, 3 op

740076Y: Orientation, 2 op

901051Y: Second Official Language (Swedish), Oral Skills, 2 op

901050Y: Second Official Language (Swedish), Written Skills, 1 op

Basic studies in biochemistry (30 op)

Basic studies are obligatory for all students.

740151P: Biochemical methodologies I, 10 op

740143P: Biomolecules for Biochemists, 8 op

740146P: Metabolism I, 6 op

740145P: Physical Biochemistry, 6 op

Intermediate studies in biochemistry (56 op)

Intermediate studies are obligatory for all students.

740376A: Bachelor's Thesis, 10 op
 740362A: Cellular Biology, 6 op
 740366A: Cellular Communication, 6 op
 740372A: Final Examination, 6 op
 740377A: Maturity test (B.Sc. degree), 0 op
 740367A: Metabolism II, 6 op
 740363A: Microbiology, 6 op
 740361A: Molecular Biology I, 8 op
 740364A: Protein Chemistry I, 8 op

Chemistry (20 op)

The chemistry courses below are obligatory for all students.

780117P: General and Inorganic Chemistry A, 5 op
 780118P: General and Inorganic Chemistry B, 5 op
 780116P: Introduction to Organic Chemistry, 5 op
 780123P: Introductory Laboratory Works in Chemistry, 5 op

Biology (8 op)

The courses below are obligatory for all students. Within the Concepts of genetics for biochemists course biochemists take parts 1 and 3 of course Concept of genetics (757109P, 5 ECTS cr).

750121P: Cell biology, 5 op
 757122P: Concepts of genetics for biochemists, 3 op

Statistics (10 op)

The statistics courses below are obligatory for all students.

806119P: A Second Course in Statistics, 5 op
 806118P: Introduction to Statistics, 5 op

Optional studies (vähintään 48 op)

BSc degree in biochemistry includes 48 credits of optional studies. Recommended optional courses are put together in the time table so that they do not clash with obligatory courses. However, students are free to select other university courses either in Finland or abroad. The content of courses must not be too similar to obligatory courses. Courses taken outside University of Oulu should be agreed with Jari Heikkinen in advance. BSc studies must include a minor subject that comprises at least 25op of basic / intermediate studies. Students are advised to do the minor subject in either chemistry or biology (compulsory studies in these subjects can be included in the 25op total).

If You add other than recommended optional courses please, select option "other optional studies".

Recommended optional studies

H325420: Recommended optional studies - BSc, 4 - 51 op

Electives

781305A: Organic Chemistry I, 5 op
 780119P: Introduction to Analytical Chemistry, 5 op
 755323A: Animal physiology, 5 op
 030005P: Information Skills, 1 op
 781307A: Laboratory Course I in Organic Chemistry, 5 op
 740368A: Radiation and Safety, 5 op
 040911S: Using animals in research - carrying out procedures, 3 op
 755320A: Developmental biology-histology, 5 op

740074Y: Tutoring/confidential posts, 1,5 op
 740385A: Virology, 5 op
 740384A: Introduction to immunology, 5 op
 740386A: Physiological biochemistry, 5 op

Other optional studies

H325436: Other Optional studies - BSc, 0 - 50 op
Set optional amount of credits in "Schedule"
 740383A: Orientation to research work, 0 - 6 op
 740382A: Orientation to biochemical work, 0 - 6 op
 740381A: Biochemical and biomedical innovation, 2 - 5 op
 740078Y: Working life course, 6 op
 740079Y: Activities in University and Student Organizations, 1 - 10 op
 724103P: Strategic Management, 5 op
 724105P: Management Accounting, 5 op
 724106P: Principles of Marketing, 5 op
 724109P: Investment Decisions, 5 op
 724110P: Introductory Economics, 5 op
 555225P: Basics of industrial engineering and management, 5 op
 555285A: Project management, 5 op
 555242A: Product development, 5 op
 555264P: Managing well-being and quality of working life, 5 op
 555286A: Process and quality management, 5 op
 724811P: Entrepreneurship for Tomorrow, 5 op
 724812P: Building Change Through Entrepreneurship, 5 op
 724813P: Entrepreneurship in Action, 5 op
 724814P: Introduction to Business Development, 5 op
 724815P: Entrepreneurial Assignment, 5 op
 724816P: Building Business Through Creativity and Collaboration, 5 op
 H325431: Studies in biochemistry in other universities / abroad - BSc, 0 - 75 op

M.Sc. degree, Biochemistry (Molecular medicine)

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

Compulsory courses (50 - 85 op)

H325433: Compulsory courses - MSc, molecular medicine, 71 op
Compulsory courses
 740672S: Maturity test (M.Sc. degree), 0 op
 744626S: Protein chemistry II, 5 op
 744627S: Molecular biology II, 5 op
 744691S: MSc thesis (Pro gradu), 30 op
 744692S: MSc thesis, additional experimental work, 0 - 30 op
Orientation to research work: work done in an academic or industrial research group. Orientation to biochemical work: work done in a non research group environment. The sum of credits of both courses must be 10-20 ECTS
 744628S: Orientation to research work, 0 - 15 op
 744629S: Orientation to biochemical work, 0 - 15 op

Optional specialist courses (at least 3 must be taken) (15 - 30 op)

H325434: Optional specialist courses - MSc, molecular medicine, 12 - 27 op
Optional specialist courses (at least 3 must be taken)

- 743664S: Hypoxia response pathway - molecular mechanisms and medical applications, 5 op
- 743665S: Molecular, cell biological and genetic aspects of diseases, 5 op
- 743662S: Extracellular matrix, 5 op
- 743663S: Developmental biology, stem cells and tissue engineering, 5 op
- 744630S: Systems biology, 5 op
- 743668S: Tumor cell biology, 5 op

Optional courses

In addition to compulsory and a minimum of 3 optional specialist courses, students must select other courses totaling 120cp. Students are free to take optional courses from all study lines offered by the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine or other MSc courses or any other suitable courses according to the students career aspirations. Courses not at the MSc level should be approved in advance. Students are allowed to take a minor, up to 30cp, in any subject, including an industrial placement or period of exchange. Students should consider carefully the length of the MSc thesis work. Students who chose a longer MSc thesis experimental work may have limited opportunities for a minor subject.

If you plan to take taught courses outside Oulu University please select the "optional courses at any university" option below. Please note that these should be approved in advance and that the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine has no responsibility towards covering any additional travel or living costs associated with taking such courses nor any fees incurred.

Optional courses

H325435: Optional courses - MSc, molecular medicine, 14 - 37 op

Other optional courses

- 902154Y: Scientific Communication for Biochemists, 5 op
- 743666S: Introduction to immunology, 5 op
- 743667S: Virology, 5 op
- 743690S: Final examination in molecular medicine, 10 op
- 744625S: Scientific presentation, 1 - 2 op
- 740381A: Biochemical and biomedical innovation, 2 - 5 op
- 744631S: Dissertation, 15 op
- 300002M: Advanced Information Skills, 1 op
- 744632S: Yeast genetics, 5 op
- 747613S: In silico methodologies in biochemistry and molecular medicine, 5 op
- 756627S: Plant hormones, 5 op
- 580402S: Biomedical Imaging Methods, 1 - 5 op
- 040911S: Using animals in research - carrying out procedures, 3 op
- 747616S: Biochemical methodologies II, 10 op
- 747617S: Biochemistry and biotechnology of protein folding, 5 op
- 747614S: Macromolecular X-ray crystallography, 5 op
- 747615S: Introduction to structure-based drug discovery, 5 op
- 488321S: Bioreactor technology, 5 op
- 488305S: Advanced Course for Biotechnology, 5 op
- 740079Y: Activities in University and Student Organizations, 1 - 10 op
- 724103P: Strategic Management, 5 op
- 724105P: Management Accounting, 5 op
- 724106P: Principles of Marketing, 5 op
- 724109P: Investment Decisions, 5 op
- 724110P: Introductory Economics, 5 op
- 555225P: Basics of industrial engineering and management, 5 op
- 555285A: Project management, 5 op
- 555242A: Product development, 5 op
- 555264P: Managing well-being and quality of working life, 5 op
- 555286A: Process and quality management, 5 op
- 724811P: Entrepreneurship for Tomorrow, 5 op
- 724812P: Building Change Through Entrepreneurship, 5 op
- 724813P: Entrepreneurship in Action, 5 op
- 724814P: Introduction to Business Development, 5 op

724815P: Entrepreneurial Assignment, 5 op

724816P: Building Business Through Creativity and Collaboration, 5 op

Optional courses at any university

H325432: Studies in biochemistry in other universities / abroad - MSc, 0 - 75 op

Studies taken/ planned to be taken outside of University of Oulu can be added to PSP only after they have been accepted and registered to Oodi. These studies will appear in "Other completed courses" -tab where these can be picked up and add to PSP. Students can estimate the amount of credits to be taken outside and include these into following codes.

746601S: Advanced studies in biochemistry in other universities, 0 - 75 op

746605S: Advanced studies in biochemistry passed abroad, 0 - 75 op

746609M: Studies in other universities/institutes, 0 - 50 op

International MSc in Protein Science and Biotechnology

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

Compulsory courses (60 - 95 op)

The Master's thesis length is 1 year from the start of MSc thesis research work. Laboratory research work duration is flexible and based on either a 3 months laboratory research period (MSc thesis 744691S, 30 study credits, includes the credits for writing of the thesis/ProGradu) or a research period of 3 months plus a maximum of 18 additional weeks, when 5 study credits can be earned for every 3 additional weeks of research work (MSc thesis, additional experimental work 744692S, maximally 30 additional credits). The maximum laboratory research period duration is approximately 8 months, and the research period duration should be already decided on before study plan submission. Research work for the MSc thesis can be completed in a university research group, in another research organization or in a company. A maturity test of the topic of the thesis must also be written (0 ECTS).

Compulsory courses

H325423: Compulsory courses - Int MSc, Protein science and biotechnology, 76 op

Obligatory

747618S: Protein production and analysis, 10 op

747616S: Biochemical methodologies II, 10 op

744691S: MSc thesis (Pro gradu), 30 op

744692S: MSc thesis, additional experimental work, 0 - 30 op

740672S: Maturity test (M.Sc. degree), 0 op

Orientation to research work: work done in an academic or industrial research group. Orientation to biochemical work: work done in a non research group environment. The sum of credits of both courses must be 10-20 credits

744628S: Orientation to research work, 0 - 15 op

744629S: Orientation to biochemical work, 0 - 15 op

Optional specialist courses (at least 3 must be taken) (10 - 25 op)

H325425: Optional specialist courses - MSc / Int MSc, Protein science and biotechnology, 11,5 - 21,5 op

Optional specialist courses (a minimum of 3 of these courses must be taken)

744630S: Systems biology, 5 op

747613S: In silico methodologies in biochemistry and molecular medicine, 5 op

747614S: Macromolecular X-ray crystallography, 5 op

747615S: Introduction to structure-based drug discovery, 5 op

747617S: Biochemistry and biotechnology of protein folding, 5 op

Optional courses

In addition to compulsory and a minimum of 3 optional specialist courses, students must select other courses totaling 120cp. Students are free to take optional courses from all study lines offered by the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine or other MSc courses or any other suitable courses according to the students career aspirations. Courses not at the MSc level should be approved in advance. Students are allowed to take a minor, up to 30cp, in any subject, including an industrial placement or period of exchange. Students should consider carefully the length of the MSc thesis work. Students who chose a longer MSc thesis experimental work may have limited opportunities for a minor subject.

If you plan to take taught courses outside Oulu University please select the "optional courses at any university" option below. Please note that these should be approved in advance and that the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine has no responsibility towards covering any additional travel or living costs associated with taking such courses nor any fees incurred.

Optional courses

H325429: Optional courses - Int MSc, Protein science and biotechnology, 4,5 - 32,5 op

Optional courses

- 744631S: Dissertation, 15 op
- 744625S: Scientific presentation, 1 - 2 op
- 747694S: Final examination in protein science and biotechnology, 10 op
- 902154Y: Scientific Communication for Biochemists, 5 op
- 744632S: Yeast genetics, 5 op
- 740381A: Biochemical and biomedical innovation, 2 - 5 op
- 580402S: Biomedical Imaging Methods, 1 - 5 op
- 030008P: Information Skills for foreign degree students, 1 op
- 488321S: Bioreactor technology, 5 op
- 488305S: Advanced Course for Biotechnology, 5 op
- 744627S: Molecular biology II, 5 op
- 743666S: Introduction to immunology, 5 op
- 743667S: Virology, 5 op
- 743668S: Tumor cell biology, 5 op
- 040911S: Using animals in research - carrying out procedures, 3 op
- 743664S: Hypoxia response pathway - molecular mechanisms and medical applications, 5 op
- 743663S: Developmental biology, stem cells and tissue engineering, 5 op
- 743665S: Molecular, cell biological and genetic aspects of diseases, 5 op
- 743662S: Extracellular matrix, 5 op
- 740079Y: Activities in University and Student Organizations, 1 - 10 op
- 724811P: Entrepreneurship for Tomorrow, 5 op
- 724812P: Building Change Through Entrepreneurship, 5 op
- 724813P: Entrepreneurship in Action, 5 op
- 724814P: Introduction to Business Development, 5 op
- 724815P: Entrepreneurial Assignment, 5 op
- 724816P: Building Business Through Creativity and Collaboration, 5 op

Optional courses at any university

H325432: Studies in biochemistry in other universities / abroad - MSc, 0 - 75 op

Studies taken/ planned to be taken outside of University of Oulu can be added to PSP only after they have been accepted and registered to Oodi. These studies will appear in "Other completed courses" -tab where these can be picked up and add to PSP. Students can estimate the amount of credits to be taken outside and include these into following codes.

- 746601S: Advanced studies in biochemistry in other universities, 0 - 75 op
- 746605S: Advanced studies in biochemistry passed abroad, 0 - 75 op
- 746609M: Studies in other universities/institutes, 0 - 50 op

M.Sc. degree, Biochemistry (Protein Science and Biotechnology)

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

Compulsory courses (60 - 95 op)

H325422: Compulsory courses - MSc, Protein science and biotechnology, 77 op

Compulsory courses

- 744626S: Protein chemistry II, 5 op
- 744627S: Molecular biology II, 5 op
- 747616S: Biochemical methodologies II, 10 op
- 744691S: MSc thesis (Pro gradu), 30 op
- 744692S: MSc thesis, additional experimental work, 0 - 30 op
- 740672S: Maturity test (M.Sc. degree), 0 op

Orientation to research work: work done in an academic or industrial research group. Orientation to biochemical work: work done in a non research group environment. The sum of credits of both courses must be 10-20 ECTS

- 744628S: Orientation to research work, 0 - 15 op
- 744629S: Orientation to biochemical work, 0 - 15 op

Optional specialist courses (at least 3 must be taken) (15 - 25 op)

H325425: Optional specialist courses - MSc / Int MSc, Protein science and biotechnology, 11,5 - 21,5 op

Optional specialist courses (a minimum of 3 of these courses must be taken)

- 744630S: Systems biology, 5 op
- 747613S: In silico methodologies in biochemistry and molecular medicine, 5 op
- 747614S: Macromolecular X-ray crystallography, 5 op
- 747615S: Introduction to structure-based drug discovery, 5 op
- 747617S: Biochemistry and biotechnology of protein folding, 5 op

Optional courses (enintään 45 op)

In addition to compulsory and a minimum of 3 optional specialist courses, students must select other courses totaling 120cp. Students are free to take optional courses from all study lines offered by the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine or other MSc courses or any other suitable courses according to the students career aspirations. Courses not at the MSc level should be approved in advance. Students are allowed to take a minor, up to 30cp, in any subject, including an industrial placement or period of exchange. Students should consider carefully the length of the MSc thesis work. Students who chose a longer MSc thesis experimental work may have limited opportunities for a minor subject.

If you plan to take taught courses outside Oulu University please select the "optional courses at any university" option below. Please note that these should be approved in advance and that the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine has no responsibility towards covering any additional travel or living costs associated with taking such courses nor any fees incurred.

Optional courses

H325428: Optional courses - MSc, Protein science and biotechnology, 1,5 - 31,5 op

Optional courses

- 902154Y: Scientific Communication for Biochemists, 5 op
- 488321S: Bioreactor technology, 5 op
- 488305S: Advanced Course for Biotechnology, 5 op
- 744632S: Yeast genetics, 5 op
- 747694S: Final examination in protein science and biotechnology, 10 op
- 743666S: Introduction to immunology, 5 op
- 743667S: Virology, 5 op
- 744625S: Scientific presentation, 1 - 2 op
- 740381A: Biochemical and biomedical innovation, 2 - 5 op
- 744631S: Dissertation, 15 op
- 300002M: Advanced Information Skills, 1 op

580402S: Biomedical Imaging Methods, 1 - 5 op
 756627S: Plant hormones, 5 op
 040911S: Using animals in research - carrying out procedures, 3 op
 743662S: Extracellular matrix, 5 op
 743663S: Developmental biology, stem cells and tissue engineering, 5 op
 743664S: Hypoxia response pathway - molecular mechanisms and medical applications, 5 op
 743665S: Molecular, cell biological and genetic aspects of diseases, 5 op
 743668S: Tumor cell biology, 5 op
 740079Y: Activities in University and Student Organizations, 1 - 10 op
 724103P: Strategic Management, 5 op
 724105P: Management Accounting, 5 op
 724106P: Principles of Marketing, 5 op
 724109P: Investment Decisions, 5 op
 724110P: Introductory Economics, 5 op
 555225P: Basics of industrial engineering and management, 5 op
 555285A: Project management, 5 op
 555242A: Product development, 5 op
 555264P: Managing well-being and quality of working life, 5 op
 555286A: Process and quality management, 5 op
 724811P: Entrepreneurship for Tomorrow, 5 op
 724812P: Building Change Through Entrepreneurship, 5 op
 724813P: Entrepreneurship in Action, 5 op
 724814P: Introduction to Business Development, 5 op
 724815P: Entrepreneurial Assignment, 5 op
 724816P: Building Business Through Creativity and Collaboration, 5 op

Optional courses at any university

H325432: Studies in biochemistry in other universities / abroad - MSc, 0 - 75 op

Studies taken/ planned to be taken outside of University of Oulu can be added to PSP only after they have been accepted and registered to Oodi. These studies will appear in "Other completed courses" -tab where these can be picked up and add to PSP. Students can estimate the amount of credits to be taken outside and include these into following codes.

746601S: Advanced studies in biochemistry in other universities, 0 - 75 op
 746605S: Advanced studies in biochemistry passed abroad, 0 - 75 op
 746609M: Studies in other universities/institutes, 0 - 50 op

Tutkintorakenteisiin kuulumattomat opintokokonaisuudet ja -jaksot

740144P: Biochemical Methodologies I, 8 op
 740148P: Biomolecules, 5 op
 740147P: Biomolecules for Bioscientists, 8 op
 740149P: Metabolism I, 4 op
 740374A: Microbiology, 3 op
 740373A: Molecular Biology I, 4 op

Opintojaksojen kuvaukset

Tutkintorakenteisiin kuuluvien opintokohteiden kuvaukset

902100Y: English for Biochemists 1, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Language and Communication Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Languages and Communication

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

ay902100Y English for Biochemists 1 (OPEN UNI) 3.0 op

Proficiency level:

CEFR B2 - C1 for Reading, Speaking and Listening

Status:

Compulsory for all 1st year biochemistry students unless you have received the grade "L" or "E" in the Finnish matriculation exam, in which case you can be exempted from some part of the course. More information on attendance requirements will be provided in the first lesson.

Required proficiency level:

English must have been the A1 or A2 language at school or equivalent English skills acquired otherwise.

ECTS Credits:

The student workload is 80 hrs work/ 3 ECTS credits.

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The first part of English for Biochemists 1 (EfB 1a): 1st year autumn (periods 1 and 2); and the second part of English for Biochemists 1 (EfB 1b): spring term (period 3)

Learning outcomes:

By the end of the course students will have demonstrated an ability to:

- communicate effectively and precisely about professional matters,
- take effective notes from textbooks and lectures and summarise field-related texts,
- present field-related subjects and use appropriate field-related vocabulary,
- defend a position in a debate.

Contents:

The aim of this course is to develop reading and listening comprehension skills and oral/aural fluency of participants, and their familiarity with discipline-specific vocabulary. Core skills practiced on this course are the following:

EfB 1a: reading in order to understand biochemistry texts, textbooks and research articles; applying different reading strategies to extract global or detailed information according to the reading purpose; understanding word formation in order to expand vocabulary, both general scientific and field-specific; understanding basic grammatical structures of scientific English as well as text structure and cohesion markers for improved comprehension.

EfB 1b: practicing oral/aural skills relevant to studying at university level (lecture listening), taking part in the scientific community using professional vocabulary and demonstrating field-related knowledge (discussions, laboratory work, debating).

Mode of delivery:

Contact teaching, small-group tutorials and online self-study elements

Learning activities and teaching methods:

EfB 1a: contact teaching 20 hours and independent work 32 hours; EfB 1b: contact teaching for whole class 6-8 hours, small group tutorials 2x1 hour (minimum) and independent work 18 hours.

Target group:

1st year Biochemistry students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

Part of the course is integrated with the [740143P Biomolecules for Biochemists](#) course.

Recommended or required reading:

Course materials will be provided by the teacher in electronic form.

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course utilises continuous assessment that is based on the learning outcomes of the course. In addition, full and active participation in all course activities is required, students must pass the end-of-term test, and defend their position effectively in the debate in the *Biomolecules for Biochemists* course.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

Pass/fail

Person responsible:

Kari-Pekka Kallunki

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

Exemption from part of the course **is given to students** with a matriculation exam grade *laudatur* or *eximia cum laude approbatur* and those who have graduated from an IB-programme. However, **attendance is compulsory for ALL students at the first lesson**, where more information will be provided to those who are due exemption.

740076Y: Orientation, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: General Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jari Heikkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

BSc yr1 autumn-yr1 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course the students should be able to:

- go in Linnanmaa and Kontinkangas campus and find various supporting services
- use university terminology
- plan his studies and create a personal study plan (PSP) according to BSc degree structure
- use Weboodi to support his studies
- describe research work done in the faculty and biochemist's work

Contents:

Course familiarizes students with university studies and environment and illustrate goals and content of biochemistry degree programme. Under the guidance of faculty personel (Chaperones) students see the spectrum of scientific research done in the Faculty and biochemists doing a research work. In a seminar "biochemist in working life" biochemists graduated from the Faculty give a talk on their experiences in working life.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

10-15 h group work (small group tutoring), 16 h presentation of research work done in the Faculty, 2 h seminar

Target group:

yr1 BSc students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Active attendance

Grading:

Pass/fail

Person responsible:

Jari Heikkinen and small group tutors and chaperones

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Linnanmaa and Kontinkangas

901051Y: Second Official Language (Swedish), Oral Skills, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Language and Communication Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Languages and Communication

Opintokohteen kielet: Swedish

901050Y: Second Official Language (Swedish), Written Skills, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Language and Communication Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Languages and Communication

Opintokohteen kielet: Swedish

740151P: Biochemical methodologies I, 10 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Sakari Kellokumpu

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay740153P Basic biochemistry 2: Methods (OPEN UNI) 2.0 op

ay740144P Biochemical Methodologies I (OPEN UNI) 8.0 op

740144P Biochemical Methodologies I 8.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

10 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

B.Sc. yr1 autumn (lectures), yr1 spring (laboratory practicals)

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- use basic methods used in biochemical research laboratory
- Use laboratory equipment and work safely
- Prepare solutions used in the lab
- document and present experiments and results in the laboratory and other works

Contents:

This module covers the basic methodologies used in practical biochemistry. The following topics will be addressed: safety in the laboratory, qualitative and quantitative observations, the calculations of concentrations and dilution factors (includes a workshop), pipette cleaning and calibration, identification and quantification of biological molecules, principals and practice of the use of centrifuges, spectrophotometry, SDS-PAGE, agarose gel electrophoresis, thin-layer and paper chromatography, basics of protein purification, extraction of chromosomal DNA from bacteria, mini-prep extraction of plasmid DNA, extraction of RNA from mammalian tissue, extraction of lipids

from nutmeg, sterile technique, basic microbial growth, dialysis, filtration and pH measurement. In addition transferable skills like word processing (Microsoft Word) and spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel), drawing of curve charts, the basics of oral presentation, ethics in scientific research and good scientific practice are involved.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

34 h lectures and exercises, 120 h lab. Laboratory work is compulsory. It is possible to complete lecture part only (3.5 ECTS).

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Biomolecules, Biomolecules for Biochemists tai Biomolecules for Bioscientists

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Recommended reading: Reed, Holmes, Weyers & Jones: Practical skills in biomolecular sciences, 4th edition, Pearson, 2013.

You can check the availability of the course books via [this link](#)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment (home works, lab reports), final exam

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Sakari Kellokumpu

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: lectures (in Finnish) at Linnanmaa campus, laboratory practicals at Kontinkangas campus

740143P: Biomolecules for Biochemists, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Tuomo Glumoff

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

ay740157P	Basic biochemistry 1: Biomolecules (OPEN UNI)	4.0 op
ay740152P	Basic biochemistry 1: Biomolecules (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
740147P	Biomolecules for Bioscientists	8.0 op
740148P	Biomolecules	5.0 op

ECTS Credits:

8 credits

Language of instruction:

English and Finnish

Timing:

B.Sc yr1 autumn-spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- tell the composition, structure and function of the major groups of biomolecules in cells; nucleic acids, proteins, carbohydrates and lipids and describe the forces that modulate their function.
- apply information in the right context and evaluate it critically
- In addition, students on the 8op versions are able to work in the biochemical laboratory, are able to solve calculations and problems and are able to interpret the scientific data they generate.

Contents:

This module provides an overview of biochemistry, outlining the forces involved in biomolecule structure and the chemical structures and properties of polynucleic acids, proteins, carbohydrates and lipids. There will also be an introduction to prebiotic evolution and a student debate on this subject. The module is arranged into lectures,

workshops, a student debate and laboratory work. All of the exercises are in English. Both a final examination and continuous assessment will count towards the final mark and attendance of some parts is compulsory.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

30 h lectures, 48 h lab., plus exercises

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Mathews, van Holde & Ahern: Biochemistry, (3rd edition), published by Addison Wesley Longman, Inc. or equivalent.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, final examination

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Tuomo Glumoff

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: lectures and computing at Linnanmaa campus, wet labs at Kontinkangas campus

740146P: Metabolism I, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Tuomo Glumoff

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay740158P	Basic biochemistry 3: Metabolis (OPEN UNI)	4.0 op
ay740154P	Basic biochemistry 3: Metabolis (OPEN UNI)	3.0 op
740149P	Metabolism I	4.0 op

ECTS Credits:

6 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

B.Sc. yr1 spring

Learning outcomes:

Students will be able to explain the main principles of how the metabolism is made up, will get a detailed picture of the energy metabolism, and will be able to organize part of the wholeness of metabolism, particularly how energy metabolism is networked to the synthesis and degradation of biomolecules.

Contents:

On this course the central concepts and mechanisms of metabolism, its regulation and the integration of metabolic pathways will be introduced, like anabolism and catabolism, linking of different pathways, and metabolic regulation. Especially the energy metabolism will be studied, concerning carbohydrates, lipids and the respiratory chain. Combined with the course Metabolism II the students will get a good overview on the principles of metabolism, metabolic integration and the methods to study metabolism.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (28 h), problem-based exercises (workshops) 6 h, laboratory work (32 h, attendance obligatory), lab diary and final exam.

Target group:

Major subject students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Biomolecules, Biomolecules for Biochemists or Biomolecules for Bioscientists

Recommended optional programme components:

Biomolecules, Biomolecules for Biochemists tai Biomolecules for Bioscientists

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail. Problem-based exercises, laboratory work and a final exam will count towards the final grade.

Person responsible:

Tuomo Glumoff

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Lectures: Linnanmaa, laboratory: Kontinkangas

740145P: Physical Biochemistry, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: André Juffer

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

6 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

B.Sc. yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- define the relevance of theoretical concepts to the biosciences
- tell where various equations of physical biochemistry come from
- discuss the link between theory and experiment
- perform simple but realistic calculations

Contents:

This module will cover the concepts of thermodynamics and their application to biochemical systems plus chemical and enzymatic kinetics. Topics covered will include:

Concepts of thermodynamics: First, Second and Third Law of Thermodynamics. Heat. Work. Enthalpy. Entropy, Gibbs and Helmholtz free energy, Chemical potential, Chemical potential of a solute, Free energy and equilibrium.

Applications of thermodynamics: Chemical reactions, Protein-ligand association, Acids, bases and pH regulation, Acid-dissociation constants, introduction to thermodynamics of protein folding.

Chemical kinetics: Basic chemical reactions and single step reactions, Applications of chemical kinetics to multistep reactions, Catalysis and enzyme kinetics.

Attendance of some parts of the course is compulsory.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

36 h le and exercises

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Recommended books:

Price NC *et al.*, *Principles and problems in Physical chemistry for Biochemists*, Third edition, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001.

Atkins P and De Paula J, *Physical chemistry*, 8ed, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2006.

Atkins P and de Paula J. *Physical chemistry for the life science*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2006.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Homeworks, workshops, no exam

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

André Juffer

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

740376A: Bachelor's Thesis, 10 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Tuomo Glumoff

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

10 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

B.Sc. yr3 autumn

Learning outcomes:

Students should be able to execute a project to produce a thesis type of output, be well aware of current research trends in biochemistry, be able to critically select knowledge from the literature, be able to discuss and debate scientific results, and be able to choose and evaluate proper form of presentation for each purpose.

Contents:

The theme of the module is public understanding of science and the reporting of biochemical research using different methods and for different audiences. During the course students will learn on a general level about different fields of biochemistry and their specific questions, orientation of biochemical research and organization of research into projects. Practical exercises will contain presenting of a given subject in different forms, which may be a talk, a short article, a poster, a press release or a research proposal. A literature report will be written as well as a popularized presentation of it. In addition the course is linked to the module Ruotsin kieli (Swedish language).

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

about 50 h lectures, seminars, small groups and practicals, also self study and student presentations

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Course is for BSc yr3 students

Recommended optional programme components:

Information skills 030005P is recommended for completion simultaneously.

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Writing and presentation of BSc thesis.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Tuomo Glumoff

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

740362A: Cellular Biology, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Sakari Kellokumpu

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

740323A Cell culture course 3.0 op

744610S Advanced course for cell biology 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

6 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

B.Sc. yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- interpret and analyze the general molecular mechanisms of cell functions
- plan how such molecular mechanisms can be studied in vitro and in vivo
- track the molecular defects that might be responsible for abnormal functioning of cells e.g. in disease states

Contents:

The aim of the course is to deepen the knowledge about where in the cell different biochemical reactions take place, how the molecules are trafficked between organelles, and how these phenomena can be studied in cultured cells. The course aims to address specifically the specific functions of the organelles in an eukaryotic cell, transport of material into and out of the cells, and how the cytoskeleton serves many of these functions. The course contains practical lab work, during which the students learn basic skills on cell culture and fluorescence microscopy. The practical course is compulsory for the Biochemistry students.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

24 h lectures, 40 h lab

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Cell biology, Biomolecules for biochemists, Biochemical methodologies I

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Lodish, et al., Molecular Cell Biology (partly), 4th edition. W.H. Freeman and Company

Assessment methods and criteria:

Lab reports, final exam

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Sakari Kellokumpu

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

740366A: Cellular Communication, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Thomas Kietzmann

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

6 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

B.Sc. yr3 autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- name, list and discuss the major intra- and intercellular signalling pathways
- present, describe and discuss characteristic features of signalling pathways
- describe how to study, examine and analyse signalling pathways

Contents:

The course covers basic aspects of the main cellular signalling pathways. The main emphasis will be made on the signalling pathways involved in the action of various hormones, growth factors, lipid-derived signaling molecules, and their cell surface and intracellular receptors, intracellular second messengers and protein kinases and phosphatases. The course involves a 40 h practical course (+written reports) in which cultured cells are used as targets to visualize certain hormone or drug-induced signaling molecules, their interactions, and how these regulate e.g. normal cell growth and/or cell death in culture. Attendance at practical course is obligatory.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

20 h lectures, 32 h practicals

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Cellular biology

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Laboratory practicals, final exam

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Thomas Kietzmann

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

740372A: Final Examination, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Aki Manninen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

6 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

B.Sc. yr3 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- present the full breadth of the core topics of biochemistry
- Integrate material from multiple sources

Contents:

This examination will test the ability of students to integrate knowledge from the core biochemistry modules they have taken during their BSc. It will include questions covering the material from Biomolecules for Biochemists, Biochemical methodologies I, Physical biochemistry, Metabolism I, Molecular biology I, Cellular biology, Microbiology, Protein Chemistry I, Cellular communication and Metabolism II. The questions will require an understanding of the basic principles of biochemistry and each will be based on subject specific material from at least two modules.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Student self-study

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Final examination

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.**Grading:**

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Aki Manninen

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

740377A: Maturity test (B.Sc. degree), 0 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Intermediate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**ECTS Credits:**

0 credits

Timing:

BSc yr3 spring

Learning outcomes:

After BSc maturity test student is able to write a logical and analytical summary of his BSc thesis.

Contents:

Maturity test (B.Sc.) will be written in the topic of B.Sc. thesis. In the test student proves to command both the subject of B.Sc thesis and native language.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Target group:

Major students

Assessment methods and criteria:

An essay written under invigilation (4 pages, 500 words).

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Tuomo Glumoff

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

740367A: Metabolism II, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lauri Eklund

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

740375A Metabolism II 4.0 op

ECTS Credits:

6 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

B.Sc. yr2 autumn

Learning outcomes:

Students should be able to outline in detail how cells use various small and large molecules, how cells synthesize and degrade metabolites for their needs, and how metabolic network is connected and integrated.

Contents:

Metabolism II completes the discussion of energy metabolism by combining it with metabolism of nitrogen-containing compounds and synthesis and degradation of different biomolecules, as well as extends the analysis of the central concepts and mechanisms of metabolism. It will be seen how the metabolic pathways that were examined separately will be connected to each other and regulated. Some chemical mechanisms of pathways as well as ways to supply precursors for the main stream pathways will be handled. Special aspects of metabolism, like tissue specificity and physiological states, will also be studied. Photosynthesis is studied as continuation to energy metabolism.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures 29h, workshops 27h, 4 workshop reports, final exam. Attendance at workshops is obligatory.

Target group:

Major subject students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Metabolism I

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment (homeworks, workshops), final exam

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lauri Eklund

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Linnanmaa

740363A: Microbiology, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Pospiech, Helmut

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

740374A	Microbiology	3.0 op
740322A	Microbiology	3.0 op
740324A	Laboratory course in microbiology	3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

6 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

B.Sc. yr1 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- define the typical features of bacteria, archaea, fungi and virus and explain the diversity of different groups of microorganisms
- explain the basic aspects of microbial metabolism
- understand the basics of microbial growth, enrichment, culture and growth control both in the environment and in contained culture
- explain the essential roles of microorganisms in our environment
- apply their knowledge for the growth and its control of standard laboratory microorganisms
- have a basic understanding of the industrial use of microorganisms or microbial compounds.

Contents:

This module is an introduction to general and applied microbiology and consists of lecture and laboratory exercises. In the lectures, the diversity and classification of microorganisms, especially bacteria will be introduced. Further topics are the structure and function of the prokaryotic cell, bacterial growth, metabolism and physiology, the importance of bacteria in different ecosystems as well as the industrial use of bacteria. The exercises introduce basic microbiological methods and techniques for the aseptic work. These include culture on solid and in liquid media, transfer of bacteria by streaking or spreading, the use of dilution and enrichment techniques, the inhibition of bacterial growth, measurement of bacterial growth and death, and finally the basics of transformation and bacteriophage infection and its use in molecular biology. Attendance at practical course is obligatory.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

24 hours lecture and 60 hours laboratory exercises

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Biomolecules for Biochemists and Biochemical methodologies I

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

M. Salkinoja-Salonen (ed.) (2002) Mikrobiologian perusteita, Helsingin yliopisto; Michael T. Madigan, John M. Martinko, Paul V. Dunlap, and David P. Clark Parker (2010) Brock biology of microorganisms, 12th ed. Prentice Hall International. Microbiology laboratory exercises, Dept. Biochemistry (2010).

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment (home works, lab reports), final exam

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Helmut Pospiech

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Lectures: Linnanmaa, laboratory: Kontinkangas

740361A: Molecular Biology I, 8 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Intermediate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Mirva Saaranen**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**Leikkaavuudet:**

740373A	Molecular Biology I	4.0 op
740318A	Molecular Biology	4.0 op
740337A	Laboratory Course in Molecular Biology	3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

8 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish and English

Timing:

B.Sc. yr2 autumn

Learning outcomes:

After this course students should understand the basics of molecular biology and be able to use modern molecular biology methods.

Contents:

The course covers gene structure, DNA replication, recombination, transcription, translation and basics of gene expression. The student will learn the most common recombinant DNA techniques, such as PCR, use of restriction endonucleases, preparation of recombinant plasmids and DNA sequencing. Attendance of some parts is compulsory.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

20 h lectures, 4 h computer exercise, 80 h lab, homeworks. Laboratory and computer practicals are compulsory

Target group:

Major subject students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Cellular biology, Biomolecules for Biochemists and Biochemical methodologies I

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Mathews, CK, van Holde KT, Applins DR, Anthony-Cahill SJ: Biochemistry (4th edition). Optional.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Homeworks 40 %, lab reports 20 % and final exam 40 %.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.**Grading:**

1-5/fail.

Person responsible:

Mirva Saaranen and Aki Manninen

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Lectures: Linnanmaa, laboratory: Kontinkangas

740364A: Protein Chemistry I, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Martti Koski

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

8 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

B.Sc. yr2 autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- tell the relevance of protein structure, including post-translational modification, to protein function
- describe the techniques available to purify proteins and to study protein function and have an appreciation of the applications and limitations of these techniques
- analyze a wide range of biochemical data and solve problems relating to the interpretation of data concerning protein function and basic structural characterization

Contents:

This module provides more detailed information on the chemistry of proteins. Topics covered include protein purification, reversible and irreversible covalent modifications of proteins, protein translocation, protein degradation, an introduction to the protein folding problem, protein structure analysis, basic enzyme catalysis mechanisms and co-enzymes. The module includes lectures, continuous assessments, group works, student presentations, and laboratory exercises. Final examination, lecture attendance/ continuous assessments, presentations and laboratory reports will all count towards the final mark. Attendance at laboratory exercises is obligatory.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

36 h lectures including student presentations, 80 h lab, exercises

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Biomolecules for Biochemists, Biochemical methodologies I

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Recommended reading": Greighton: Proteins, Structure and Molecular Properties, W.H. Freeman & Co, 2002 (2nd ed.)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Presentation, lab reports, attendance / continuous assessment

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Kristian Koski

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Lectures at Linnanmaa campus, laboratory exercises at Kontinkangas campus.

780117P: General and Inorganic Chemistry A, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Chemistry

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

780120P	Basic Principles in Chemistry	5.0 op
ay780117P	General and Inorganic Chemistry A (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
780115P	General and Inorganic Chemistry II	6.0 op
780114P	General and Inorganic Chemistry I	6.0 op
780113P	Introduction to Chemistry	12.0 op
780102P	Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry	5.0 op
780109P	Basic Principles in Chemistry	4.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 134 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

1st autumn

Learning outcomes:

After this course, the student:

- can explain inorganic chemistry fundamentals, basic concepts and terminology
- understand basic concepts of chemistry as described in international general chemistry curriculum.

Contents:

Basic concepts of chemistry, chemical formula, chemical reaction, chemical equation, oxidation-reduction reactions, stoichiometry, gases, chemical equilibrium, acids and bases, additional aspects of acid-base equilibria, solubility and complex-ion equilibria.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

32 hours of lectures and applications, 20 hours of exercises and 82 hours of self-study.

Target group:

Biochemistry, Chemistry compulsory. In the entity of 25 credits (minor studies), compulsory. Physical sciences, Mathematical sciences, optional.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Upper secondary school chemistry.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Petrucci, R.H., Herring, F.G., Madura, J.D. ja Bissonnette, C.: General Chemistry: Principles and Modern Applications, 11. edition (also 7., 8., 9. ja 10. edition), Pearson Canada Inc., Toronto, 2017. Chapters 1-6, 14.2, 15-18.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Two intermediate examinations or one final examination.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 0-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Johanna Havia

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

No

780118P: General and Inorganic Chemistry B, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Chemistry

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay780118P	General and Inorganic Chemistry B (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
780114P	General and Inorganic Chemistry I	6.0 op
780115P	General and Inorganic Chemistry II	6.0 op
780113P	Introduction to Chemistry	12.0 op
780101P	Introduction to Physical Chemistry	7.0 op
780102P	Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry	5.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 134 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

1st autumn

Learning outcomes:

After this course, the student:

- can explain inorganic chemistry fundamentals, basic concepts and terminology
- understand basic concepts of chemistry as described in international general chemistry curriculum.

Contents:

Thermodynamics, reaction kinetics, electrochemistry, electrons in atoms, periodic table, chemical bond, intermolecular forces.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

36 hours of lectures and applications, 22 hours of exercises, 76 hours of self-study

Target group:

Biochemistry, Chemistry, compulsory. In the entity of 25 credits (minor studies), compulsory. Physical sciences, Mathematical sciences, optional.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Upper secondary school chemistry.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Petrucci, R.H., Herring, F.G., Madura, J.D. ja Bissonnette, C.: General Chemistry: Principles and Modern Applications, 11. edition (also 7., 8., 9. ja 10. edition), Pearson Canada Inc., Toronto, 2017. Chapters 7-11.1- 11.7, 12.1, 13, 19-20

Assessment methods and criteria:

Two intermediate examinations or one final examination.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 0-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Matti Niemelä

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

No

780116P: Introduction to Organic Chemistry, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Chemistry

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay780116P	Introduction to Organic Chemistry (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
780103P2	Organic Chemistry I	6.0 op

780108P	Basic Course in Organic Chemistry	6.0 op
780112P	Introduction to Organic Chemistry	4.0 op
780103P	Introduction to Organic Chemistry	6.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 134 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish. Book-examination in English as well.

Timing:

1st spring

Learning outcomes:

After this course, the student:

- can recognize and name basic organic compounds and explain their properties.
- can explain organic chemistry basic concepts.
- can deduce basic reaction types and solve their mechanisms.

Contents:

Classification of organic compounds and their properties. Basic reactions of organic compounds: addition, elimination and substitution along with the reaction mechanisms. Basics of stereochemistry.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

38 hours of lectures plus 12 hours of exercises, 84 hours of independent self-study.

Target group:

Biochemistry, Chemistry, Biology, Process Engineering, Environmental Engineering and in the study entity of 25 credits, compulsory.

Physical Sciences, Geology, Geography, Mathematical Sciences, optional.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Upper secondary school chemistry

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Hart, H., Hart, D.J. and Craine, L.E.: Organic Chemistry: A Short Course, 10th ed. or the newer edition, Houghton Mifflin Boston, 1999; Hart, H., Hart, D.J. and Craine, L.E.: Study Guide & Solutions Book, Organic Chemistry: A Short Course, 10th ed. or the newer edition, Houghton Mifflin Boston, 1999.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Two intermediate examinations or one final examination.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 0-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Johanna Kärkkäinen

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

No

780123P: Introductory Laboratory Works in Chemistry, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Chemistry

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

780127P	Principles of Chemistry Labwork	5.0 op
---------	---------------------------------	--------

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 135 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

1st autumn or 1st spring

Learning outcomes:

After this course, the student can apply laboratory safety instructions and act accordingly. He/she can communicate by using basic laboratory terminology, identifies basic laboratory equipment and can use them properly. He/she recognizes the importance of the planning of the laboratory work. The student is able to utilize the basic chemistry techniques and determination methods in the given task. Furthermore, the student can also make laboratory notes and write a report on the performed task.

Contents:

Laboratory safety, basic laboratory equipment, basic chemistry techniques and determination methods as well as some of their theoretical background, problems related to the studied determination methods, keeping a laboratory notebook, writing a report.

Mode of delivery:

Supervised laboratory work, independently done preparatory problems.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Safety in laboratory 2 hours, 40 hours of laboratory works, 93 hours of self-study.

Target group:

Biochemistry, Process Engineering, Environmental engineering, compulsory. In the entity of 25 credits, compulsory. Physical Sciences, Geology, Mathematical Sciences, optional.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Basic Principles in Chemistry (780120P or 780109P) or General and Inorganic Chemistry A (780117P). Student is allowed to participate to the course simultaneously when participating the prerequisites. Attendance at the lecture of Safety in laboratory is compulsory.

Recommended optional programme components:

Participation in the courses General and Inorganic Chemistry (780117P, 5 cr) and Introduction to Organic Chemistry (780116P, 5 cr).

Recommended or required reading:

Instruction Book (in Finnish): Kemian perustyöt 780123P.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Accomplishment of the course requires accepted preparatory problems, laboratory exercises and problems related to them.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale pass/fail.

Person responsible:

Teija Kangas

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Attendance at the lecture of Safety at work is compulsory.

750121P: Cell biology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: - 31.07.2020

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Biology

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Häggman, Hely Margaretha, Henrika Honkanen, Jaana Jurvansuu

Opintokohteen oppimateriaali:

Heino, Jyrki (2) , , 2004

Alberts, B. ym., , 2008

Lodish et al., , 2003

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits / 133 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish.

Timing:

B.Sc. 1st autumn.

Learning outcomes:

The student is familiar with cellular structure and functioning in plant and animal cells, understands the social structures in multicellular species and knows why and how the genetic organizations (in nucleus, chloroplast and mitochondria) are co-operating, maintaining and regulating the cellular metabolism. Student understands the common origin and evolution of life on planet Earth, and understands the material basis and mechanisms of this continuity.

Contents:

During the recent years especially the development of molecular and microscopic and imaging techniques has increased our knowledge on cells and their social interactions. The structural and functional characteristics of plant and animal cells will be covered as well as the genetic organization maintaining and regulating the system.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

48 h lectures, 87 h independent work including deepening the upper secondary school knowledge in biology and chemistry as home work and book reading. Part of the home assignments is obligatory.

Target group:

Compulsory to the biology and biochemistry students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Good basics in biology and especially in chemistry from upper elementary school contributes learning.

Recommended optional programme components:

Cell biology is prerequisite for the following courses: Developmental biology-histology (755320A), Animal physiology (755323A), Plant biology lectures (756346A), Concepts of genetics (757109P). Course also gives readiness for studies in molecular biology and biochemistry.

Recommended or required reading:

Suitable parts of Reece ym. 2014: Campbell Biology: a global approach (10e), Pearson, 1350 s. 978-1-292-00865-3, Alberts, B. ym. 2015: Molecular Biology of the Cell (6e), Garland Science Publishing, London, 1464 s. ISBN: 9780815345244, Heino J. & Vuento M. 2014: Biokemian ja solubiologian perusteet (3. painos) WSOY Pro Oy, Helsinki, Jones R. ym. 2013: The molecular life of plants. Wiley-Blackwell, 742 s. ISBN : 978-0-470-87012-9. The availability of the literature can be checked from [this link](#).

[\[HK1\]](#)linkkiä en osannut uudistaa

Assessment methods and criteria:

Three subexams. After each lecture section is subexam. The only way to do the course is to pass all the three subexams (no credits to Oodi are given from subexams). No final exam. The subexams are ment to be done within one academic year.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5 / Fail. Final grade is average value of the three exams.

Person responsible:

Dr. Jaana Jurvansuu, Doc. Helmi Kuittinen and Prof. Hely Häggman.

Working life cooperation:

No.

Other information:

-

757122P: Concepts of genetics for biochemists, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Biology

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Savolainen Outi

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

757109P Concepts of genetics 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:

3 ECTS cr / 81 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish.

Timing:

According to biochemistry students schedule.

Learning outcomes:

To understand and apply basic concepts of genetics, at Mendelian and molecular level.

Contents:

Part 1. Mendelian genetics, including the ideas of quantitative and population genetics and Part 3. Selected topics on developmental genetics, and genetics of health and diseases.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Part 1. and 3. lectures and seminar, independent studying and exams.

Target group:

Biochemistry students: parts 1 and 3 (3 cr) compulsory.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Cell biology (750121P) or equivalent knowledge.

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is prerequisite to all other genetics courses.

Recommended or required reading:

Materials are in Optima. Klug et al. 2012. Concepts of Genetics (10. ed). Pearson, 896 p. Alberts, B. et al. 2008:

Molecular Biology of the Cell (5. ed). Garland Science Publishing, London, 1268 p.

The availability of the literature can be checked from [this link](#).

Assessment methods and criteria:

Essays, home exam, lecture diary and exams.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5 / Fail.

Person responsible:

Prof. Outi Savolainen.

Working life cooperation:

No.

Other information:

-

806119P: A Second Course in Statistics, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.06.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Mathematics

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jari Pääkkilä

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

806113P	Introduction to Statistics A	5.0 op
806109P	Basic Methods in Statistics I	9.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

4th period

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, student will be able to

- analyze continuous and categorical response in the most common experimental and observational studies
- critically evaluate scientific articles
- implement and interpret analyses of a statistical software concerning issues of the course.

Contents:

- Skills for performing statistical analyses and inferences on the basis of data obtained in common experimental and observational studies are expanded and deepened
- statistical literacy of scientific articles with quantitative methods

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Total 50 h face-to-face teaching including lectures and exercise (partly computer exercises). Independent work 83 h.

Target group:

Minor students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The recommended prerequisite prior to enrolling for the course is the completion of the course: 806118P Introduction to Statistics or 806116P Statistics for Economic Sciences.

Recommended optional programme components:

After the course, student is able to continue other statistics courses.

Recommended or required reading:

Lecture notes

Assessment methods and criteria:

Mid-term exams and/or final exam and possible homework.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Jari Pääkkilä

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

806118P: Introduction to Statistics, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.06.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Mathematics

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jari Pääkkilä

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay806118P Introduction to Statistics (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

806113P Introduction to Statistics A 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

3rd period

Learning outcomes:

After completing the course, student will be able to

- consider issues influencing to data collection
- describe data by appropriate methods (tables, statistics and graphical presentations)
- evaluate the effect size of the sample to the margin of error for instance in Gallup polls and in different market researches
- interpret output of a statistical software.

Contents:

- collecting data, e.g. sampling
- variables and measuring
- descriptive statistical methods and their selection
- margin of error of estimator for population mean and proportion
- statistical literacy
- basic analysis of data using statistical software

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Total 50 h face-to-face teaching including lectures and exercise (partly computer exercises). Independent work 83 h.

Target group:

Minor students

Recommended optional programme components:

After the course, student is able to continue to A Second Course in Statistics.

Recommended or required reading:

Lecture notes

Assessment methods and criteria:

Mid-term exams and/or final exam and possible homework.

Grading:

Fail, 1-5

Person responsible:

Hanna Heikkinen and Jari Päckilä

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

H325420: Recommended optional studies - BSc, 4 - 51 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Study module

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

*Electives***781305A: Organic Chemistry I, 5 op**

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Chemistry

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

780389A Organic Chemistry I 6.0 op

780385A Organic Chemistry I 9.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits /134 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

2nd autumn

Learning outcomes:

After passing the course the student can explain the basics in molecular orbitals in simple organic compounds such as ethane, details in nucleophilic substitution, conformation and the basics in stereochemistry of organic compounds.

Contents:

Including molecular orbitals in organic compounds, conformation theory, nucleophilic substitution and basics of stereochemistry.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

40 hours of lectures, 94 hours self study

Target group:

Chemistry, compulsory. In the entity of 60 credits, compulsory.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Introduction to Organic Chemistry (780103P or 780116P) and the courses General and Inorganic Chemistry A (780117P) and General and Inorganic Chemistry B (780118P); or the courses General and Inorganic Chemistry I (780114P) and General and Inorganic Chemistry II (780115P); OR Introduction to Chemistry (780113P) or Introduction to Physical Chemistry (780101P).

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Clayden, J., Greeves, N., Warren, S., Wothers, P.: Organic Chemistry, Oxford University Press, 2001 and Clayden, J., Greeves, N., Warren, S.: Organic Chemistry, Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition, 2012.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Two intermediate examinations or one final examination Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 0-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Juha Heiskanen

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

No

780119P: Introduction to Analytical Chemistry, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Chemistry

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

780111P Introduction to Analytical Chemistry 4.0 op

780110P Analytical Chemistry I 5.5 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits /134 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

2nd autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion the student should have acquired knowledge and understanding of basic concepts of quantitative chemical analysis employing classical methods of analysis.

Contents:

Steps in quantitative analysis, statistical evaluation of analytical data, chemical equilibrium in aqueous solutions, gravimetry, titrimetry, spectrophotometry.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

30 hours of lectures + 20 hours of exercises + 84 hours of self-study

Target group:

Chemistry, compulsory. In the study entity of 25 credits compulsory. Mathematical Sciences, Physical Sciences, optional.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

General and Inorganic Chemistry A (780117P) and General and Inorganic Chemistry B (780118P), or General and Inorganic Chemistry I (780114P) and General and Inorganic Chemistry II (780115P), or Introduction to Chemistry (780113P), or Basic Principles in Chemistry (780109P).

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Harvey, D.: Analytical Chemistry 2.0-an open-access digital textbook (can be loaded from Internet).
Saarinen, H. ja Lajunen, L.H.J.: Analyttisen kemian perusteet, Oulun yliopistopaino, 2004.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Two intermediate examinations or one final examination.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 0-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Paavo Perämäki

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

No

755323A: Animal physiology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 - 31.07.2020

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Biology

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Henrika Honkanen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

751388A Animal physiology 4.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits / 133 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish.

Timing:

B.Sc. 3rd autumn.

Learning outcomes:

After completing the course the student is able to form a general view of animal body functions, the regulation of organ systems, and the background of human health and diseases.

Contents:

Course focus on the basic problematic of physiological themes including nervous system, muscles, circulation, nutrition, metabolism, immune system, hormones and reproduction physiology.

Mode of delivery:

24 h lectures, 25 h exercises and independent studying, mid-semester exams.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Face-to-face teaching.

Target group:

BS compulsory, TEA and ECO optional.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Cell biology (750121P) or equivalent knowledge.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Reece, J.B. Urry, L.A. Cain, M.L., Wasserman, S.A. Minorsky, P.V. & Jackson R.B. 2013: Campbell Biology (10e). Pearson, Global Edition, 1488 p, handouts.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Lecture exam 1-5 / Fail.

Exercises as accepted / Fail by learning diary / blog.

Grading:

1-5 / Fail.

Person responsible:

M.Sc. Henrika Honkanen.

Working life cooperation:

No.

Other information:

-

030005P: Information Skills, 1 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Technology

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Ursula Heinikoski

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

030004P Introduction to Information Retrieval 0.0 op

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credits / 27 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

Architecture 3. spring semester, period I; Biochemistry 3. autumn semester; Biology 3. autumn semester, period I; Chemistry 3. autumn semester, period II; Computer Science and Engineering 2. spring semester, period IV; Electronics and Communications Engineering 3. spring semester; Geosciences 2. spring semester, period IV; Geography 1. and 3. spring semester, period III; Industrial Engineering and Management 3. year (Master's degree students in Industrial Engineering and Management 1st year.); Information Processing Sciences 1. year; Mathematics and Physics 1. spring semester, period III; Mechanical Engineering 3. year; Mining Engineering and Mineral Processing 3. year; Process and Environmental Engineering 2. year, period II.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the students:

- can search scientific information,
- can use the most important databases of their discipline,
- know how to evaluate search results and information sources,
- can use the reference management tool

Contents:

Scientific information retrieval process, the most important databases and publication channels of the discipline, evaluation of the reliability of information sources and RefWorks reference management tool.

Mode of delivery:

Blended teaching: classroom training, web-based learning material and exercises, a group assignment.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Training sessions 8 h, group working 7 h, self-study 12 h

Target group:

Compulsory for all bachelor degree students of Faculty of Information Technology and Electrical Engineering, Faculty of Technology and Faculty of Science. Compulsory also for those Master's degree students in Industrial Engineering and Management who have no earlier studies in the information skills. Optional for the students of biochemistry.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Web learning material Tieteellisen tiedonhankinnan opas <http://libguides oulu.fi/tieteellinentiedonhankinta> (in Finnish)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Passing the course requires participation in the training sessions and successful completion of the course assignments.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Ursula Heinikoski

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

-

781307A: Laboratory Course I in Organic Chemistry, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Chemistry

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

780329A Laboratory Course I in Organic Chemistry 4.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 134 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish, English on demand, materials in English (partly)

Timing:

2nd autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the five different syntheses of the course, the student is familiar with safety issues, glassware and equipment, use of laboratory notebook and reporting of laboratory experiments. He/she should be able to work by using basic techniques of organic chemistry such as distillation, extraction, crystallization, TLC.

Contents:

Different organic syntheses.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching in the laboratory

Learning activities and teaching methods:

8 h lectures (obligatory for all), 50 h laboratory of supervised, independent laboratory work and 76 h self-study and reporting

Target group:

Chemistry, compulsory

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

General and Inorganic Chemistry A and General and Inorganic Chemistry B (780117P and 780118P), Introduction to Organic Chemistry (780116P), and Introductory Laboratory Course (780123P/780127P) passed.

Or General and Inorganic Chemistry I and General and Inorganic Chemistry II (780114P and 780115P), or Introduction to Chemistry (780113P) or Introduction to Physical Chemistry (780101P) and Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry (780102P) or Basic Principles in Chemistry (780109P), Introduction to Organic Chemistry (780103P), and Introductory Laboratory Course (780122P or 780123P) passed.

Recommended optional programme components:

Participation in the course 781305A Organic Chemistry I.

Recommended or required reading:

Laboratory Course Manual. Clayden, J., Greeves, N., Warren, S., and Wothers, P.: Organic Chemistry, Oxford University Press, 2001 or Clayden, J., Greeves, N., Warren, S.: Organic Chemistry, Oxford University Press, 2nd edition, 2012.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Syntheses, preliminary exercises, laboratory notebook, reports and the preliminary exam passed. The syntheses must be done within the next two years.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 0-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Johanna Kärkkäinen

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

The reports must be returned to the teacher by the given deadline. Otherwise you have to do the work again.

740368A: Radiation and Safety, 5 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Intermediate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Tiila-Riikka Kiema**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**Leikkaavuudet:**

740320A	Radiochemistry and Radiation Safety	4.5 op
740339A	Laboratory course in isotope techniques	1.5 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

B.Sc. yr3 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion the students should be able to

- explain the character of ionizing radiation
- tell examples of biological effects of radiations
- work safely in the isotope laboratory
- summarize legislation and regulatory guides on radiation safety

Contents:

This course is composed of two lecture items, radiochemistry and radiation legislation, and practical course. Radiochemistry course will describe nature of radioactivity, decay types, interaction of radiation with matter and biological effects of ionizing radiation. In the legislation part radiation law and regulatory guides on radiation safety will be examined. During the practical course students will be familiarized with the use of radioisotopes, radiation protection and radiation safety rules. They will also be familiarized with some typical ways to use radiation in research work. Passing the lecture part not less than 3 (and the legislation part at least 3) and completion of practical course will qualify to act as a radiation safety officer (radiation law 592/91 18§) in the following fields of competence: 1) Use of unsealed sources in industry, research and education, 2) Use of sealed sources and X-ray appliances in industry, research and education, 3) Trade in radioactive substances.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Course is organized in co-operation with Department of Physics. 26 h lectures, 8 h exercises, 2 practicals with sealed radiation sources, 40 h lab

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Biochemical methodologies I, Metabolism I and Molecular biology I

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Lecture handout, Radiation act and Radiation degree, Regulatory Guides on radiation safety, laboratory manual

Assessment methods and criteria:

Laboratory practicals, final exam

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.**Grading:**

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Tiila Kiema

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Lectures: Linnanmaa, laboratory: Kontinkangas

040911S: Using animals in research - carrying out procedures, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Laboratory Animal Centre

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Voipio Hanna-marja

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

040900S Using animals in research - carrying out procedures 2.5 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

755320A: Developmental biology-histology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Biology

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Henrika Honkanen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

751367A Developmental biology-histology 4.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits / 133 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish.

Timing:

B.Sc. 1st spring.

Learning outcomes:

After completing the developmental biology -part of the course the student is able to name the most important events of embryonic development and the structural changes related to them. The student is also able to describe the principles gene regulation related to embryonic development. After completing the histology-part of the course the student is able to describe the various tissue types and the microscopic structure of important organs and is also able to identify tissue types and organs from microscopic sections.

Contents:

Motto: "It is not birth, marriage, or death, but gastrulation, which is truly the most important time in your life." (Lewis Wolpert, 1986). Developmental biology will cover gametogenesis, fertilization, forming of embryonic tissue layers (gastrulation), embryonic induction, signal molecules and the differentiation of the most important tissues and organs (organogenesis). Histology will

first cover various tissue types, their cell types and matrix composition. Thereafter, the microscopic structure and tissue composition of various organs and organ systems will be covered. In both parts, practical exercises on drawing from microscopic slides (see 755317A) will support lectures.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

6x2h lectures (developmental biology), 24 h exercises (histology). Drawing exercises on microscopical and virtual microscopic preparates, independent working on microscope and virtual microscope, identification of different tissue types on histologic preparates.

Target group:

BS compulsory. ECO and TEA optional.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Cell biology (750121P) or equivalent knowledge.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Exercise handout, lecture notes, lecture handouts. Recommended reading: Sariola, Frilander ym., Solusta yksilöksi: Kehitysbiologia, Duodecim, Helsinki 2003; Gilbert: Developmental Biology, Sinauer Press, 6.ed. 2000, or newer; Young & Heath: Wheater's Functional Histology, Churchill Livingstone, 4. ed. 2000, or newer.

The availability of the literature can be checked from [this link](#).

Assessment methods and criteria:

2 lecture exams.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5 / Fail.

Person responsible:

M.Sc. Henrika Honkanen.

Working life cooperation:

No.

Other information:

-

740074Y: Tutoring/confidential posts, 1,5 op

Opiskelumuoto: General Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jari Heikkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1.5 credits

Contents:

For this study a student acts as a tutor for a group of new students, as a member of Working group on development of teaching (OKTR) or as a member of working committee of OKTR .

Learning activities and teaching methods:

10-20 h tutoring of a small group, autumn yr2-yr3, activity in Working group on development of teaching (OKTR) or in working committee of OKTR. Optional.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Amanuensis

Other information:

Location of instruction: Linnanmaa, Kontinkangas

740385A: Virology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Thomas Kietzmann

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

740380A Virology 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

B.Sc. yr3 spring or M.Sc yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- discuss the major groups of viruses and their infection and replication mechanisms
- present and discuss characteristic features of specific viruses and their relation to pathogenesis and immunity
- describe diagnostic methods and antiviral therapy

Contents:

The course covers basic aspects of virology. The main emphasis will be made on viral infection, replication, transcription, proteinsynthesis, virological diagnostics, infection kinetics, defense against viruses, ways of infection, vaccination, and antiviral therapy. The course involves lectures 10h, 10h seminars, and reading literature with which the students should be able to recapitulate major aspects of the taught material in 5-7 min presentations.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

24 h lectures and student presentations in seminars

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Cellular biology

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Final exam

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Thomas Kietzmann

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

This module is the same as Virology (743667S). Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

740384A: Introduction to immunology, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2017 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Intermediate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Zhi Chen**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**Leikkaavuudet:**

740379A Introduction to immunology 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

B.Sc. yr3 spring or M.Sc yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

After the course students will be able to understand, identify, analyze and apply essential concepts of cellular and molecular components and mechanisms of immunology, and integrate their previous knowledge of molecular and cellular biology and protein chemistry with immunology and immunobiochemistry instances

Contents:

The course handles the basis of immunology, covering cells and mechanisms of innate and adaptive immune responses (inflammation, anti-microbial and anti-viral defenses, T-cell activation, antibody production, etc.). The course also offers insights into the physiopathology of the immune responses (chronic inflammation, allergy, autoimmune disorders, transplantation and cancer) and the clinical (immunotherapy, cytokine therapy, etc.) and industrial (monoclonal antibodies, ELISA and immunodiagnostics, etc.) applications of immunological processes.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (14 h), a written home exercise, and a final exam.

Target group:

Major and minor subject undergraduates

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Preliminary required courses: Molekyylibiologia I, Protein chemistry I and Cellular biology, or equivalent basic molecular biology, protein chemistry and cell biology studies.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Home exercise, final exam

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Valerio Izzi

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

This module is the same as 743666S Introduction to immunology. Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus.

740386A: Physiological biochemistry, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Kaija Autio

Opintokohteen kielet: English, Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

740371A Physiological Biochemistry 4.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English / Finnish

Timing:

B.Sc. yr3 spring

Learning outcomes:

Aim of the course is to get students familiar with :

- Specific aspects of human biochemistry
- Structure, tasks and function of different organs
- Systemic and intracellular regulation of metabolism
- Functional and regulatory relations of different organs

Contents:

Lectures include information about morphology, function and role in metabolism of adipose tissue, kidney, muscle tissue and cytoskeleton, alimentary system and liver. They also focus on structure of biomembranes, composition and function of endocrine system, hormone synthesis and signal transduction. Mechanisms of action of hormones (especially steroid hormones), their cell surface and intracellular receptors, second messengers and other regulatory molecules will be discussed.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

20 h lectures, 2 h seminars, 10 h laboratory work and home work. Seminars, home work and laboratory work are compulsory.

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Basic biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology

Recommended optional programme components:

Alternative course: 751323A Animal physiology 5 op

Recommended or required reading:

Murray et al. Harpers' Illustrated Biochemistry (29th edition)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Home work and final exam

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Kaija Autio and Tuire Salonurmi

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Recommended optional course. Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

H325436: Other Optional studies - BSc, 0 - 50 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Study module

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

Set optional amount of credits in "Schedule"

740383A: Orientation to research work, 0 - 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Practical training

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Alexander Kastaniotis

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish, English

ECTS Credits:

0-6 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish/English

Timing:

BSc yr1-3

Learning outcomes:

Learning outcomes: After this course student has gained experience of practical work done in research groups. Student is able to:

- demonstrate goal-oriented teamwork
- apply methods used in proper environment
- discuss the practical work done and reflect his knowledge

Contents:

This module provides an introduction to research work via the active integration of students into research groups and/or via one to two week advanced practical courses. The integration into groups can be either full-time or part-time research work, with 1.5op being awarded for each full-time week equivalent worked. A maximum of 6op can be awarded for working in one research group. The research groups do not need to be in the Faculty of biochemistry and molecular medicine, University of Oulu, but advance permission should be sought if the research group is not part of the University of Oulu.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Target group:

Major students (BSc)

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Research work

Grading:

Pass/fail

Person responsible:

Alexander Kastaniotis

Working life cooperation:

Yes

Other information:

Optional course. The maximum sum of credits from courses 740382A and 740383A is 6 credits.

740382A: Orientation to biochemical work, 0 - 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Alexander Kastaniotis

Opintokohteen kielet: English, Finnish

ECTS Credits:

0-6 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish/English

Timing:

BSc yr1-2

Learning outcomes:

After this course student has gained experience of practical work done in non-research group environment. Student is able to:

- demonstrate goal-oriented teamwork
- apply methods used in proper environment
- discuss the practical work done and reflect his knowledge

Contents:

This module provides an introduction to non-research work in companies or other suitable environment. The work can be either full-time or part-time work, with 1.5op being awarded for each full-time week equivalent worked. A maximum of 6op can be awarded for working in one work placements. Each placement must be agreed in advance with the responsible person.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Non-research work

Grading:

Pass/fail

Person responsible:

Alexander Kastaniotis

Working life cooperation:

Yes

Other information:

Optional course. The maximum sum of credits from courses 740382A and 740383A is 6 credits

740381A: Biochemical and biomedical innovation, 2 - 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

2-5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Can be taken by any BSc / MSc / PhD student

Learning outcomes:

The aim of the course is to get student familiar with:

- the core skill set required to recognize opportunities/needs and how to validate creative ideas
- the core skill set of searching patent databases

- the concepts of intellectual property rights (IPR)
- the concepts of how to pitch an idea

Contents:

This module covers basic aspects of the key skills required for successful innovation in the field of biochemistry and molecular medicine. Concepts relating to how to recognize opportunities, how to recognize what is needed in the field, creative thinking, validating ideas and how to pitch ideas are covered as well as an introduction to intellectual property rights and patent searching. In addition to workshops /seminars (19 hours) the 5 ECTS version of course requires submission of an invention disclosure/proof of concept funding or submission of an entry to the biochemistry and molecular medicine innovation award.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

19 hours of lectures/workshops

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

None

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

For 2 ECTS participation in at least 70% of seminars/workshops. For 5 ECTS participation in at least 70% of the seminars/workshops plus submission of an invention disclosure / proof of concept funding application to the university (PhD students) or submission of an entry to the biochemistry and molecular medicine innovation award (BSc and MSc students).

Grading:

Pass/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

740078Y: Working life course, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: General Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Mirva Saaranen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

6 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

B.Sc. yr1-3 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to

- describe transferable working life skills, independent of the working environment
- recognize and describe their own skills
- assess themselves as an expert, as an applicant and as an employee
- recognize those working life skills which may need improvement
- compose their "skill profile"

Contents:

Workshops will address the generic working life skills which are needed in every working environment. Communication, social interaction, group work, organizing, time management, giving and receiving feedback are among the topics studied. The skills and experiences the students have obtained already, will be recognized and considered in terms of how to best present them when applying for a job for instance. The summer job, which needs to last at least 1 month, can be of any branch. During the summer job, the students will have assignments concerning working life related issues, e.g. safety, working environment or interactions between people at the working place. By the end of the course the students will write a report to describe their experiences reflecting the development of their working life skills. Reports will be evaluated by the teacher and also by a fellow student. Thus also giving constructive feedback to a fellow student will be practiced.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Three workshops (3 x 3h) are organized before the summer job. A small part of the teaching in workshops is lecturing, mostly learning takes place via group work, discussions and assignments. No separate report of the workshops is required. The summer job (min. 1 month) is accompanied with assignments and a final report. Evaluation of a report from a fellow student is included.

Target group:

B.Sc. students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Summer job for at least 1 month. The field of work is not specified.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Info on recommended reading will be given in workshops.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in the workshops, summer job, assignments, report, evaluation.

Grading:

Pass/Fail

Person responsible:

Mirva Saaranen

Working life cooperation:

Yes

Other information:

Location of workshops (Kontinkangas/Linnanmaa campus) will be announced separately.

740079Y: Activities in University and Student Organizations, 1 - 10 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: General Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Tuomo Glumoff

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish, English

ECTS Credits:

1-10 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Finnish/English

Timing:

During academic studies

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to

- apply the skills needed in academic positions of trust (interaction skills, meeting techniques, working in a group, cooperation skills, leadership skills)
- evaluate critically the issues to be decided, take a stand on them and justify his or her viewpoint
- attend to the functions related to his or her position of trust in a responsible manner

Contents:

The course can include functions in a number of positions of trust as follows:

- Student Union Board, 1 year, 4-5 credits
- Student Union representatives, 2 years, 2 credits
- University Board of Directors, 1 year, 2 credits
- University Collegium, 2 years, 2 credits
- Education Council, 1 year, 2 credits
- Faculty Board, 2 years, 2 credits
- Board of a subject organization or a student guild, 1 year, 1-3 credits
- National student organization such as SYL, 1 year, 1-5 credits
- Other important functions in the field of education policy and/or development of teaching, such as Education Committee or section of the Student Union, 1-3 credits

The number of credits to be awarded to the student is determined by the Dean of Education based on available documentation following the principles mentioned above.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent report

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

The student shall write a learning diary of the position(s) of trust that she or he has been managing, discussing the following issues:

1. Which organization has the student been working in, how long and how actively has s/he been taking part in its activities?
2. What does the student think s/he has learnt from the position of trust? (With special consideration of these working life skills: communication skills, social skills, technical skills, international competence, commercial and financial competence, development of self-knowledge)
3. How can the student make use of his or her experience in the future?
4. In the student's mind, how should the preparation of matters be developed?

The learning diary and proof of having been in charge of a position of trust are returned to the Chief Academic Officer of the Faculty who will determine the number of credits to be awarded. The length of the learning diary is 2 – 5 pages (font 11, line spacing 1).

Grading:

Pass/fail

Person responsible:

Dean of Education Tuomo Glumoff

Working life cooperation:

Active participation in student organizations and in University decision making develops generic working skills.

Other information:

The maximum number of credits for the activities mentioned above is 10 credits in one to two parts. The credits can be included in general studies

724103P: Strategic Management, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Anniina Rantakari

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724103P Strategic Management (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

721519P Strategic Management 5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 133 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

Period A (2nd year).

Learning outcomes:

After the course students understand the purpose of the different schools of strategic management and recognize the role of the represented viewpoints in organizations' strategy formation. Students are able to define the core concepts of strategic management and analyze the relations between strategy, markets and operations.

Contents:

The course aims at analyzing how we could model organizational change processes involving genuine uncertainties, and, at the same time, model individuals and organizations as being able to make strategic choices. The purpose of this course is twofold: First, the aim is to introduce the basic concepts, historical developments and schools of strategic management. Second, the course explores the contemporary developments in strategic thinking.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Intensive contact learning with 18 hours of functional lectures with reflection (54 h) and with 18 hours of workshop sessions with cases (54 h). In addition, the students are required to independently read the course literature and prepare for the workshops (25 h). Further details will be provided by the responsible person in the first session.

Target group:

Major students in economics and business administration

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Earlier module (introduction to business studies)

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of "Business Processes" -module

Recommended or required reading:

[Johnson, G., K. Scholes & R. Whittington. Exploring corporate strategy \(Prentice Hall\);](#)
[Mintzberg, H., B. Ahlstrand & J. Lampel. Strategy safari: the complete guide through the wilds of strategic management \(Prentice Hall/Financial Times\);](#)

Article collection.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment will be based on group assignment and individual assignments based on the criteria presented during the course.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Jenni Myllykoski and Anniina Rantakari

Working life cooperation:

The course develops abilities in reflective and critical thinking and writing. These skills form the core in strategic thinking. Making learning and thinking visible enables the activities of both oneself and the organization to be examined critically and developed.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

724105P: Management Accounting, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Kristiina Henttu-Aho

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724105P Management Accounting (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

721172P Management Accounting 5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 133 hours of work

Language of instruction:

English (course is lectured separately in Finnish and in English).

Timing:

Period A (2nd year)

Learning outcomes:

After passing the course, the student knows the basic cost concepts and the elements of cost accounting systems. Students are also able to apply the basic cost information in the company's decision making and explain which costs should be included in these calculations under different circumstances.

Contents:

Theoretical framework for understanding cost accounting, cost concepts, cost recording, different product costing methods, cost-volume-profit analysis, using cost accounting information in decision making.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

20 h lectures, 16 h exercises and independent reading of study materials (97 hours).

Target group:

Major students in economics and business administration

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Earlier module (introduction to business studies)

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of "Business Processes" -module

Recommended or required reading:

[Drury, C.: Management and cost accounting, 7th or 8th ed. Cengage Learning EMEA. Chapters 1-11 \(8th ed.\);](#)

Supplementary material: [Järvenpää, M.- Lämsiluoto, A - Partanen, V. – Pellinen, J.: Talousohjaus ja kustannuslaskenta, WSOYpro, chapters 1-8.](#)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Lectures and literature examination.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Professor in Management Accounting.

Working life cooperation:

Understanding of management accounting systems is typically an important part of work for graduates in economics and business administration and an essential part of occupations like management accountant or controller.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

724106P: Principles of Marketing, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Satu Nätti

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724106P Principles of Marketing (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

ay721409P Principles of Marketing (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

721409P Firm in the Network Contexts 5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 133 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

Period C (1st year).

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of this course, students are able to define the role of marketing in the organization, likewise define basic concepts of marketing (customer perceived value, value creation process, value-based market analysis and strategy, segmenting, targeting and marketing mix, for example). After completing this course, the student is able to differentiate variety of marketing logics in variety of contexts

(for example, differences between consumer marketing and B-to-B marketing). The student is able to use concepts of marketing to aid decision making and evaluate the suitability of these decisions from customer viewpoint.

Contents:

During the course, following themes will be discussed: 1) Basic concepts and phenomena: e.g., value creation in customer relationships and marketing in different contexts, 2) Strategic tools of marketing and latest trends 3) Basics of consumer behavior, 4) Marketing and sustainable development, 5) B-to-B marketing and sales, 6) integrated marketing communications, 7) Digital marketing, 8) Distribution channels.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

36 hours of lectures and visiting lecturer presentations, group-based business simulation and related group's learning diary (20h), independent reading of the textbook and articles (77 h). This course can be passed by doing weekly learning assignments OR an exam.

Target group:

Major students in economics and business administration

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of "Introduction to business studies" -module

Recommended or required reading:

[Kotler, P & Armstrong, G. \(2013\), Principles of marketing, 15th ed.](#)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Group work (business simulation) and exam OR weekly learning assignments.

Grading:

The course unit utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Professor of Marketing Satu Nätti and Doctoral Student Outi Keränen.

Working life cooperation:

Upon completion of this course, the student recognizes the meaning of customer-orientation in organizations and in one's individual actions and professional development. Group work (business simulation) gives wide view on organization entity and activities, likewise understanding of the link between decision making, customer experience and consequent profitability of organization.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

724109P: Investment Decisions, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Markku Vieru

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724109P Investment Decisions (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

ay721178P Fundamentals of Corporate Finance (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

721178P Principles of Corporate Finance 5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 133 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

Period B (2nd year)

Learning outcomes:

The course is an introduction to the theory and practice of capital budgeting. Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be able to evaluate the profitability of an investment project using various capital budgeting techniques.

Contents:

1) the most common capital budgeting techniques, 2) determining the appropriate discount rate for a project, 3) scenario and sensitivity analyses, 4) capital budgeting in practice

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (36 h), self-study (94 h), exam (3 h)

Target group:

Major students in economics and business administration

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Earlier module (introduction to business studies)

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of "Business Processes" -module

Recommended or required reading:

[Ross, Westerfield & Jordan: Fundamentals of Corporate Finance \(4th or later edition\) / Corporate Finance Fundamentals, Irwin/McGraw-Hill](#)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Faculty examination

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Markku Vieru

Working life cooperation:

Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be able to apply the tools that financial managers need when making their investment decisions.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

724110P: Introductory Economics, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Marko Korhonen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724110P Introductory Economics (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

721211P Principles of Economics 10.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 133 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

Period A. It is recommended that students complete the course during the first autumn semester.

Learning outcomes:

After completing the course students (i) understand the basic concepts of economics and the rudiments of economic theory, (ii) can explain the determination of resource allocation and prices in a market economy, (iii) know how the aggregate economy operates in the short and long run, and (iv) how economic policy affects the Finnish economy and also the European economy.

Contents:

The course introduces students to the tools and ideas economics uses to describe and explain economic phenomena. The topics include:

- the long-term development of the Finnish and World economy
- basic ideas and principles of economics
- opportunity cost and comparative advantage
- market equilibrium: demand and supply
- how well does market economy work?
- firms and competition in market economy
- aggregate economic activity and its measurement
- business cycles
- monetary and fiscal policy
- economic growth

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

36 lectures including problem sets. Students are expected to do the problem sets on their own and familiarize themselves with the required and recommended materials (93 h). Mid-term exams (2) or Final exam (3 h).

Target group:

Major students in economics and business administration

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of "Introduction to business studies" -module

Recommended or required reading:

Material posted at the webpage.

Textbook: [Acemoglu, D., Laibson D. and List, J.A., Economics, 2015](#)

and extra readings: [Timothy Taylor, The Instant Economist. Everything You Need to Know About How the Economy Works. 2012. A Plume Book \(Penguin\), New York NY.](#)

Robert P. Murphy, Lessons for the Young Economist. Ludvig von Mises Institute 2010; http://mises.org/books/lessons_for_the_young_economist_murphy.pdf

Assessment methods and criteria:

Final Exam.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

University lecturer Marko Korhonen

Working life cooperation:

Students learn relevant and useful facts about the operation of the markets, and the aggregate economy to an extent that they can reasonably utilize those facts and knowledge in the decision making of the business they are working at.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

555225P: Basics of industrial engineering and management, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Industrial Engineering and Management

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jukka Majava

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay555225P	Basics of industrial engineering and management (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
555221P	Introduction to Production	2.0 op
555220P	Basic Course in Industrial Engineering and Management	3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits.

Language of instruction:

Finnish. English material is also used.

Timing:

Periods 1-2.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- describe what industrial engineering and management (or operations management) means
- explain the core concepts of business operations and utilise these concepts in describing and analysing operations of an organisation
- explain in general terms the factors that affect economic performance of organisations
- utilise the terminology used in industrial engineering and management (operations management), describe the financial processes of companies and based on this describe the use of cost accounting in organisational decision-making
- calculate unit costs in various simplified settings, calculate various alternatives, as well as perform planning and goal oriented calculations based on given data, and draw conclusions based on the calculation results

Contents:

Operations and productivity, operations strategy, forecasting, accounting and cost accounting, investments and financial planning, sustainability, capacity management, location decisions, layout strategies, human resources management, supply chain management, subcontracting, inventory management, production planning, MRP & ERP, production scheduling, Just-in-Time & Lean operations, maintenance.

Mode of delivery:

The tuition will be implemented as blended teaching (web-based teaching and face-to-face teaching).

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Web-based lectures 20 h / exercises 18 h / self-study 96 h.

Target group:

Industrial Engineering and Management students and other students taking Industrial Engineering and Management as minor.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No prerequisites exist.

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of the 25 ECTS module of Industrial engineering and management that also includes 555285A Project management, 555242A Product development, 555264P Managing well-being and quality of working life, and 555286A Process and quality management.

Recommended or required reading:

Lecture and exercise materials. Heizer, J. & Render, B. (2014) Operations management: sustainability and supply chain management, 11th ed. Pearson. In addition, recommended materials include Martinsuo, M. et al. (2016) Teollisuustalous kehittyvässä liiketoiminnassa chapters 7-9, 16 and 26.

Assessment methods and criteria:

This course utilises continuous assessment. During the course, there are nine mandatory weekly assignments. At least half of the assignments must be passed.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Adjunct professor Jukka Majava

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

Substitutes courses 555220P Basic Course in Industrial Engineering and Management 3 ECTS cr and 555221P Introduction to Production 2 ECTS cr.

555285A: Project management, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Industrial Engineering and Management

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Kirsi Aaltonen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

555288A	Project Management	5.0 op
ay555285A	Project management (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
555282A	Project Management	4.0 op
555280P	Basic Course of Project Management	2.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits.

Language of instruction:

Finnish. English material may also be used.

Timing:

Period 2.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- describe explain the essential concepts and methods related to project management
- apply project management methods to create a schedule for a project and calculate critical path
- understand essential concepts related to project cost management and able to apply earned value method and three point estimate to manage project costs
- recognises the essential tasks of project risk management

Contents:

Defining project management, project goals and objectives, project phases and project life-cycle management, project planning, organising and scope management, schedule management, cost management, earned value calculation and project risk management, project stakeholder management, project communications management, the role of project manager, new modes of project delivery

Mode of delivery:

The tuition will be implemented as web-based teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Web-based lectures 16h, self-study 118h

Target group:

Industrial Engineering and Management students and other students taking Industrial Engineering and Management as minor.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No prerequisites exist.

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of the 25 ECTS module of Industrial engineering and management that also includes 555225P Basics of industrial engineering and management, 555242A Product development, 555264P Managing well-being and quality of working life, and 555286A Process and quality management.

Recommended or required reading:

Lecture material, exercise book, Artto, Martinsuo & Kujala 2006. Projektiliiketoiminta. WSOY

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assignments, exercise book and exam. The course grading is based on the exam. Well completed assignments and exercise book may raise grading.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Assistant professor Kirsi Aaltonen

Working life cooperation:

The course includes guest lectures from industry

Other information:

Substitutes courses 555280P Basic Course of Project Management + 555282A Project Management.

555242A: Product development, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Industrial Engineering and Management

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Haapasalo, Harri Jouni Olavi

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

ay555242A Product development (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op
 555240A Basic Course in Product Development 3.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

555264P: Managing well-being and quality of working life, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Industrial Engineering and Management

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Arto Reiman

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay555264P Managing well-being and quality of working life (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op
 555261A Basic Course in Occupational Psychology 3.0 op
 555262A Usability and Safety in Product Development 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits.

Language of instruction:

Finnish. English material is also used.

Timing:

Periods 3-4.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- set targets and choose appropriate methods of developing well-being at work both at personal and organizational levels
- develop well-being at work in the contexts of labor legislation, good practices, productivity, occupational safety expertise, management and human resources
- know the key sources of information, typical goal-setting and management practices and the methods for assessing the performance at individual and organizational levels
- assess the economic impacts of well-being at work, especially in cases of work ability, occupational health, job satisfaction, occupational safety, productivity and the overall quality of working life
- know essential national and international regulation and strategic goal setting practices, good practices of the case companies, current trends, and methods in research.

Contents:

The course gives the student a vision of building sustainable, productive and satisfactory career. The contents cover the whole area of basic quality issues of working life analysing them in the following framework "Well-being at work means safe, healthy, and productive work in a well-led organisation by competent workers and work communities who see their job as meaningful and rewarding, and see work as a factor that supports their life management".

Mode of delivery:

The tuition will be implemented as blended teaching (web-based teaching and face-to-face teaching).

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures 22 h / self-study 70 h / group work & exercises 42 h.

Target group:

Industrial Engineering and Management students and other students taking Industrial Engineering and Management as minor.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No prerequisites exist.

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of the 25 ECTS module of Industrial Engineering and Management that also includes 555225P Basics of industrial engineering and management, 555285P Project Management, 555242A Product development, and 555286A Process and quality management.

Recommended or required reading:

Applicable parts of Arnold, J. et al. (2010), Work Psychology; Understanding Human Behaviour in the Workplace. 5th Edition. Financial Times/Prentice Hall and Aura, O. & Ahonen, G. Strate-gisen hyvinvoinnin johtaminen, Alma Talent. Other literature will be informed during the course.

Assessment methods and criteria:

This course utilises continuous assessment including exercises during the lectures (weight 20 %), group work (weight 40 %) and examination (weight 40 %).

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Dr. Arto Reiman

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

Substitutes courses 555261A Basic Course in Occupational Psychology + 555262A Usability and Safety in Product Development.

555286A: Process and quality management, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Industrial Engineering and Management

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Osmo Kauppila

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay555286A Process and quality management (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

555281A Basic Course of Quality Management 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits.

Language of instruction:

Finnish.

Timing:

Period 4.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- explain the role of process and quality management in a business organisation
- develop business processes based on the principles of quality management and appropriate tool

Contents:

Foundations of total quality management, planning of quality, performance measurement, process management, people management in relation to quality management, implantation of total quality management.

Mode of delivery:

The tuition will be implemented as face-to-face teaching (integrated classroom lectures and exercises).

Learning activities and teaching methods:

20 h lectures, 114 h independent study

Target group:

Industrial Engineering and Management students and other students studying Industrial Engineering and Management as minor.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of the 25 ECTS module of Industrial engineering and management that also includes 555225P Basics of industrial engineering and management, 555285A Project management, 555242A Product development, and 555264P Managing well-being and quality of working life.

Recommended or required reading:

Oakland, J.S. (2014) Total quality management and operational excellence (4th ed.). Routledge, 529 pp. and material handed out during the course.

Assessment methods and criteria:

To pass the course, the student must pass the weekly course exercises (50 % of the course grade) and an exam (50 %).

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

University lecturer Osmo Kauppila.

Working life cooperation:

No.

Other information:

Substitutes course 555281A Basic Course of Quality Management.

724811P: Entrepreneuring for Tomorrow, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Anne Keränen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period B

Learning outcomes:

Students develop skills for creative problem solving; students understand that entrepreneurial behavior can take place within many contexts (new ventures, associations, government agencies, and existing businesses); students are able to recognize and analyze business opportunities and social problems.

Contents:

The course outlines interdisciplinary skills that foster the creation of an entrepreneurial mindset. These skills include problem solving, creativity, networking, communications, risk-taking and adaptability.

Entrepreneurship is approached through its different forms and roles in society. The focus is on entrepreneurial mindsets and what entrepreneurship requires from individuals and teams, especially from the “me/us as entrepreneur” standpoint. During the course students familiarize themselves with the role of business in society.

Mode of delivery:

Blended study methods including workshopping, face-to-face teaching, coaching and online assignments.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Learning takes place by means of intensive lectures, visitor presentations and discussions, workshops and exercises both in class and in different places with real life entrepreneurship professionals.

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Articles and course specific material.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment is based on learning diary type reflection reports prepared by the student based on course materials, lectures and meetings with entrepreneurship professionals.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Jan Hermes, Petri Ahokangas and Anne Keränen

Working life cooperation:

The course includes real life case examples and meetings with entrepreneurship practitioners. Students learn interdisciplinary skills that can be applied in real work life.

Other information:

no

724812P: Building Change Through Entrepreneurship, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724812P Building Change Through Entrepreneurship (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period C

Learning outcomes:

Students (1) understand the key terms, concepts and processes of entrepreneurship, (2) are able to analyze the feasibility and viability of a business opportunity, (3) know how to create a start-up, (4) understand the elements of marketing of a start-up, (5) know how to build a team and lead a start-up and (6) are able to reflect on the ethical and social impact of entrepreneurship.

Contents:

Introducing entrepreneurship, discovering opportunities, business planning, effective business model, ethical and social foundation, financial viability, acquiring financing, marketing issues, building a team, preparing for growth, strategies for growth

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching and coaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

16 hours of lectures with reflection of lectures, 20 h workshops and preparing for the workshops, writing the assignment reports. The course includes lectures, study group work and individual work. In addition, the students are required to independently read course literature and prepare for the assignments (98 hours). Further details will be provided by the responsible persons in the first session.

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

No

Recommended or required reading:

Barringer, B. & Ireland, D. (2012). Entrepreneurship: Successfully Launching New Ventures, 4 th Edition. Prentice Hall.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment will be based on the presence in the lectures, study group work and individual assignments.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for fail.

Person responsible:

Ahmad Arslan

Working life cooperation:

The course includes workshops coaching on new business creation. In the workshops are analyzed real-life situations, designed solutions and practiced new business creation skills.

Other information:

No

724813P: Entrepreneurship in Action, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 - 31.12.2020

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Karvinen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Periods A-D

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the students are able to apply the core competencies of his/her studies in a real life entrepreneurship context. Students are able to realize and start working with a business opportunity or social problem in practice to find a solution. The student will improve his/her entrepreneurial skills; multicultural group working, problem solving, communicating and presenting. Students choose one of the Business Kitchen's Programmes; Demola, Avanto Accelerator or Arctic Business Corridor to entrepreneurship in action course.

Contents:

In these studies students generally co-operate in workshops where they learn practical methods of entrepreneurship like business model creation and validation processes, lean methodology, marketing, branding, basic financial management and presenting ideas e.g. pitching.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching and coaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Bootcamps, workshops, group work, individual guidance. Most of the exercises are completed as group work (132 h).

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

No

Recommended or required reading:

Materials vary according to the programme

Assessment methods and criteria:

Programme specific assessment that may include both group and individual assessment methods.

Grading:

The course utilizes grading scale "pass/fail"

Person responsible:

Minna Törmälä and Anne Keränen.

Working life cooperation:

The programs of this course are run in close co-operation with relevant business partners or applied to practice. Students also learn practical entrepreneurship skills.

Other information:

The number of students is limited

724814P: Introduction to Business Development, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2017 - 31.07.2021**Opiskelumuoto:** Basic Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Oulu Business School**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Antti Muhos**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period A

Learning outcomes:

Students are familiar with basic business concepts and theories in SME context. On successful completion of the course, students understand the business development process from opportunity recognition to a launch and development of a sustainable business. The students are able to identify basic business processes in practice.

Contents:

The course focuses on the basic concepts of SME business management and development including opportunity recognition, experimentation and testing of a new business idea, strategy, business model development and business planning, financing and planning and management of growth and change.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Face-to-face teaching including lectures, guest lectures, company visit/s and variable action-based learning methods (36h). Individual assignment (20h) and reading of course materials (76 h).

Target group:

Open to all.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Selected readings from e.g.: Spinelli & Adams. 2012, 2016. New Venture Creation: Entrepreneurship for the 21st Century. McGraw-Hill, New York. Allen, K. 2012. New venture creation. South-Western. Moreover, additional materials are provided during the course.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Learning diary, group assignment/s

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for fail.

Person responsible:

Adjunct professor Matti Muhos

Working life cooperation:

This course is designed as an integral part of entrepreneurship studies. This course will include real life case studies of established and emerging businesses by company visits.

Other information:

No

724815P: Entrepreneurial Assignment, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.06.2017 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Basic Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Oulu Business School**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Sari Perätalo

Opintokohteen kielet: English
Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Free. The schedule for the course is agreed on the individual basis.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course the students are familiarized with entrepreneurial activity in society and possess skills that help to solve entrepreneurial problems and make change. Students will have an insight into the diversity of entrepreneurship and gain understanding of the specific aspects of entrepreneurship.

Contents:

Studies are individually tailored upon acceptance by the course instructor. Students compile the course through participating in different entrepreneurship supporting activities. The students can for example participate in TellUs Innovation Arena boot camps, events or volunteering program. In addition students can include activities organized by other stakeholders (e.g. faculties, public organizations or third sector organizations). In addition, the students reflect their learning in a report.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Individual and group work (132h). Teaching methods vary depending on the entrepreneurial project, event, workshop, etc. a student has participated in.

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Student should have completed 724813P Entrepreneurship in action -course before taking this course.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Reading materials are agreed individually with the responsible person.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment is based on an individual report that a student is expected to deliver after participating in an entrepreneurship-related event, workshop, project, etc.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Sari Perätalo

Working life cooperation:

The course allows the students to gain first-hand entrepreneurial experience in various forms.

Other information:

No

724816P: Building Business Through Creativity and Collaboration, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Anne Keränen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period B

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be familiarized with concepts of learning, collaboration, creativity and emotions. The student will explore entrepreneurship from the perspective of artistic process, experience and learn the process of artistic creation in teams, experience and analyze emotions, such as uncertainty, frustration, enthusiasm and joy alone and in teams. The students will produce a piece of art as an outcome of the course workshops, and organize and host an art exhibition together.

Contents:

The method of this course is based on studio pedagogy. In practice the course employs creative collaborative methods to learn and experience entrepreneurship through art. This process enables outside of the -box thinking, creative propositions and getting to know multidisciplinary team members through concrete learning -by doing approach. Art is used as an illustration, as materials for case studies, and as a place to work and develop business oriented thinking. The art world is a new 2 metaphor to describe our economy based on innovations and digitalization. The participants will learn a creative mindset and bonding of closer ties in teams. More information from the concept behind the course can be found from <http://improbable.strikingly.com/>

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face sessions and workshops

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Producing a piece of art and presenting it in an exhibition together with others (36 hours). Reflecting the learning experiences in a personal learning diary during the course (30 hours). Reading course materials (66 hours).

Target group:

Open to all

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Materials provided during the course

Assessment methods and criteria:

Compulsory participation and commitment to the teamwork. Learning diary assessment.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail"

Person responsible:

Johanna Bluemink

Working life cooperation:

Students learn practical entrepreneurial skills through artistic process.

Other information:

The number of students is limited

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Study module

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

H325433: Compulsory courses - MSc, molecular medicine, 71 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Study module

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

Compulsory courses

740672S: Maturity test (M.Sc. degree), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

0 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish / English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr2

Learning outcomes:

-

Contents:

Will be written in context to MSc thesis. In the test student must show a good command of both language skills and their field of MSc thesis. If student's native language is not Finnish or Swedish Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine will define language in the test.

Target group:

Majos students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Written abstract of MSc thesis

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

744626S: Protein chemistry II, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lari Lehtiö

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744620S Protein chemistry II 3.0 op

747606S Structural enzymology 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1 autumn

Learning outcomes:

After completion of this course students are able to:

- Discuss professional literature dealing with advanced techniques of protein analysis
- Plan the expression, purification and characterization of a given protein
- Present and analyze work related to protein purification and analysis
- Describe enzyme reaction mechanisms and the meaning of Michaelis-Menten kinetic constants
- Define the relation between reaction rates and free energy barriers
- Describe the basic concepts of the transition state theory
- Tell the importance of active site electrostatics and dynamics

Contents:

The course provides a “real-life” problem-based approach to practical protein chemistry, including purification, biophysical analysis, kinetics and protein structures. It comprises a small number of revision lectures and advanced lectures on structural enzymology. The course contains problem solving based exercises with a further level of complexity built in compared with Protein Chemistry I. The course includes a student presentation, home work and a student report in the form of a research plan, but does not include a final examination. Attendance to the seminars is compulsory.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching and home exercises

Learning activities and teaching methods:

32 hr Lectures and seminars, plus exercises and writing of a research plan

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Protein Chemistry I

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Alan Fersht, Structure and Mechanism in Protein Science; <http://www.fersht.com/Structure.html>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, presentations, research plan

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lari Lehtiö

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

744627S: Molecular biology II, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Elitsa Dimova

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744621S Molecular biology II 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1 autumn

Learning outcomes:

After the course students are able to:

- discuss the general features of DNA manipulating/amplifying enzymes
- design (on paper or in silico) oligonucleotides for PCR amplification, set up restriction digests and ligation reactions in order to carry out basic and advanced cloning procedures
- use basic tools used in the genetic manipulation of mice

Contents:

This module provides a "real-life" approach to practical molecular biology, including DNA cloning strategies, site directed mutagenesis, generation of transgenic mice, etc. It comprises concept overview lectures, but it is primarily based on complex problem solving based exercises including written reports and group student presentations, but does not include a final examination. The final mark comprises marks from continuous assessment. Attendance of the course is required.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

18 h seminars, plus student presentations

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course is designed for students familiar with DNA organization, gene structure & genetic concepts (ORF, codon, heterologous and homologous recombination).

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Written report, student presentation. No exam.

Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Elitsa Dimova

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

744691S: MSc thesis (Pro gradu), 30 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Diploma thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

30 credits

Language of instruction:

Variable, typically English

Timing:

MSc yr 1-yr2

Learning outcomes:

After the MSc thesis work students have:

- increased appreciation of how research leads to knowledge and developed abilities to identify and solve practical problems, to design and execute experiments and how to record and critically evaluate data
- developed abilities to work independently and as part of a team including self-motivation, diplomacy, planning, organizational skills and time management
- developed skills in retrieving, critically appraising and integrating information as well as skills in communicating science and making and defending scientific arguments

Contents:

This module provides an extensive 3 month project in a research group as well as a written MSc thesis. The experimental work can be started after 30 cp of Masters studies have been completed, but it is recommended that the MSc thesis work is the final module taken in the MSc. Students are responsible for finding a suitable research group in academia or in industry in which they wish to undertake the MSc thesis work. The work may be undertaken in the research groups of the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine or in any other suitable research group in Finland or abroad. Students should produce a short (typically 2 page) study plan detailing the proposed content of their MSc thesis work, supervisor(s), location of the research work and start date. This should be produced at least 2 weeks before the proposed start date and must be approved before they start work. The MSc thesis is based only on the work done during

the first 3 months of work (plus a possible extension of 5-20cp, see 744692 MSc thesis, additional experimental work) by the student on the project, except in cases of mitigating circumstances. The MSc thesis (typically 50-60 pages long) is based on the experimental work undertaken by the student and the contextualization of the research and the results based on published literature in the field. For detailed instructions see <http://www oulu.fi/fbmm> The thesis must be submitted within 1 year of the start date, except in cases of mitigating circumstances.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent work

Target group:

MSc in Protein Science and biotechnology or MSc in Molecular Medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

At least 30cp of MSc level studies

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Written thesis. Read more about assessment criteria at <http://www oulu.fi/fbmm>

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

Yes

744692S: MSc thesis, additional experimental work, 0 - 30 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Practical training

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

5-30 credits

Language of instruction:

Variable, typically English

Timing:

MSc yr 1-yr2

Learning outcomes:

After the MSc thesis additional experimental work students have:

- increased appreciation of how research leads to knowledge
- developed abilities to identify and solve practical problems, to design and execute experiments and how to record and critically evaluate data
- developed abilities to work independently and as part of a team including self-motivation, diplomacy, planning, organizational skills and time management

Contents:

This module provides additional experimental time for the MSc thesis work in 5cp blocks. Students should carefully consider the balance between the time required for the experimental part of the MSc thesis based on the topic chosen versus the benefits of additional courses in biochemistry, ancillary subjects or a minor in another subject. If additional experimental work is planned before the start of the thesis this should be indicated on the study plan (see 747691S MSc thesis). If there are proposed changes to the length of the experimental work during the MSc thesis the responsible person should be notified.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent work

Target group:

MSc in Protein Science and biotechnology or MSc in Molecular Medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

747691S MSc thesis is a co-requisite

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Experimental work

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

Yes

Other information:

-

Orientation to research work: work done in an academic or industrial research group. Orientation to biochemical work: work done in a non research group environment. The sum of credits of both courses must be 10-20 ECTS

744628S: Orientation to research work, 0 - 15 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Practical training

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Alexander Kastaniotis

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744617S Orientation to research work 0.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

10-15 credits

Language of instruction:

English/Finnish

Timing:

MSc yr1

Learning outcomes:

After this course student has gained experience of practical work done in research groups. Student is able to:

- demonstrate goal-oriented teamwork
- apply methods used in proper environment
- discuss the practical work done and reflect his knowledge

Contents:

This module provides an introduction to research work via the active integration of students into research groups and/or via one to two week advanced practical courses. The integration into groups can be either full-time or part-time research work, with 5op being awarded for each three full-time weeks equivalent worked. The research groups do not need to be in the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine, University of Oulu, but advance permission should be sought if the research group is not part of the University of Oulu.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent work

Target group:

MSc in Protein Science and biotechnology or MSc in Molecular Medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

--

Assessment methods and criteria:

Research work

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Alexander Kastaniotis

Working life cooperation:

Yes

Other information:

The sum of credits from courses 744628S and 744626S (Orientation to biochemical work) must be 10-15 credits.

744629S: Orientation to biochemical work, 0 - 15 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Practical training

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Alexander Kastaniotis

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744624S Orientation to biochemical work 0.0 op

ECTS Credits:

10-15 credits

Language of instruction:

English/Finnish

Timing:

MSc yr1

Learning outcomes:

After this course student has gained experience of practical work done in research groups. Student is able to:

- demonstrate goal-oriented teamwork
- apply methods used in proper environment
- discuss the practical work done and reflect his knowledge

Contents:

This module provides an introduction to non-research work in companies or other suitable environment. The work can be either full-time or part-time work, with 5op being awarded for each three full-time weeks equivalent worked. Each placement must be agreed in advance with the responsible person.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent work

Target group:

MSc in Protein Science and biotechnology or MSc in Molecular Medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Research work

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Alexander Kastaniotis

Working life cooperation:

Yes

Other information:

The sum of credits from courses 744629S and 744628S (Orientation to research work) must be 10-15 credits.

H325434: Optional specialist courses - MSc, molecular medicine, 12 - 27 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Study module

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

Optional specialist courses (at least 3 must be taken)

743664S: Hypoxia response pathway - molecular mechanisms and medical applications, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.03.2016 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Karppinen, Peppi Leena Elina**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**ECTS Credits:**

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- Present and discuss the basic mechanisms involved in regulation of oxygen homeostasis on cellular, tissue, organ/organism level
- To integrate/adapt regulation of oxygen homeostasis under normal physiological conditions to pathological situations
- Display an understanding on how the basic biochemical knowledge translates from the bench to the bedside
- Understand the meaning of translational research

Contents:

General physiology of hypoxia, Hypoxia response in bacteria, Hypoxia response in yeast, Hypoxia-inducible factors (HIFs), Regulation of HIFs on the transcriptional, translational and post-translational level, Conditions related to hypoxia response (erythropoiesis and iron regulation, angiogenesis and metabolism), Experimental models to study hypoxia, HIFs and HIF prolyl 4-hydroxylases as drug targets. Lecture topics may vary.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

14 h lectures, 22 h seminars (obligatory) and 4 h round table discussions.

Target group:

MSc / Molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Lecture notes, student seminar presentations, research articles.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Seminars and exam. 1/5 of the grade is based on the seminar presentation and opponent work and 4/5 on the exam in which the student must display an understanding on how the basic biochemical knowledge translates from the bench to the bedside.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Peppi Karppinen

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

743665S: Molecular, cell biological and genetic aspects of diseases, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Valerio Izzì

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

740396A	Molecular, cell biological and genetic aspects of diseases	5.0 op
743659S	Biochemistry of cell organelles	3.0 op
743604S	Biochemistry of inherited diseases	3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- based on biogenesis, structure and function of the key cell organelles discuss their role in pathology and describe organelle-specific disease mechanisms
- describe typical inherited diseases in terms of their occurrence, biochemistry behind their origin, and their analysis and treatment possibilities
- present and defend a scientific presentation on a theme related to inherited diseases.

Contents:

The course provides knowledge on structure and function of mitochondria, peroxisomes, endoplasmic reticulum (ER) and the Golgi apparatus, and diseases - also inherited ones - concerned with these cell organelles; as well as gene defects, their inheritance, detection and correction with gene therapy. The course involves student presentations of latest findings on inherited diseases as pair work.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

34 h lectures and seminars including student presentation and student opponents. Seminars are obligatory.

Target group:

MSc / Molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

B.Sc. in biochemistry or biology or otherwise adequate knowledge on basic biochemistry and cellular and molecular biology.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Lecture notes, student seminar presentations, research articles. Recommended accompanying texts: Thompson & Thompson, Genetics in Medicine; Strachan, T., Read, A.P.: Human Molecular Genetics, Bios. Scientific Publishers Limited; Aula et al., Perinnöllisyyslääketiede

Assessment methods and criteria:

Seminars and exam. 1/5 of the grade is based on the seminar presentation and opponent work and 4/5 on the exam in which the student must display an understanding on how the basic biochemical knowledge translates from the bench to the bedside.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Valerio Izzi

Working life cooperation:

no

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

743662S: Extracellular matrix, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Heljasvaara, Ritva-Leena

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- Describe the structure and key components of the mammalian ECM
- Describe the main significance of the ECM for cell and tissue function
- Outline the roles of ECM in inherited connective tissue disorders and in common other diseases
- Identify connective tissue and some of its components in tissue samples using various staining protocols (laboratory work).
- Summarize background knowledge of ECM sufficiently to feel comfortable in undertaking a postgraduate research project in the ECM field

Contents:

Besides including basic background knowledge on the ECM, the course will highlight the ECM-related topics that are currently being investigated at the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine. Orientation to mouse and cell models of ECM molecules will form a crucial part in teaching. Contents of lectures in 2018: Collagens and collagen-related hereditary diseases; Proteoglycans and glycoproteins; Basement membranes; Pericellular matrix of the vasculature; Integrins and other ECM receptors; Matricellular proteins; Elastic fibres; ECM plasticity and remodeling; ECM degrading enzymes; Stem cell microenvironments; ECM in fibrosis and cancer. The course has limited enrollment for 28 students.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

23 h lectures, 6 h seminars, and 36 h laboratory work. Seminars and laboratory work are compulsory

Target group:

MSc / Molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Extracellular Matrix Biology Eds. Richard O. Hynes and Kenneth M. Yamada, 2011. Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Biology

http://cshperspectives.cshlp.org/site/misc/extracellular_matrix_biology.xhtml

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, final exam

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Ritva Heljasvaara

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

743663S: Developmental biology, stem cells and tissue engineering, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Aleksandra Rak-Raszewska, Vainio Seppo

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course the student have obtained an overview of how the development of tissues and organs is regulated and executed via developmental gene regulation and developmental programs behind morphogenesis. Students will become familiar with the classical and modern experimental embryological techniques during lectures and also with hands-on laboratory work.

Contents:

The course provides knowledge on use of various model organisms, basic information about embryology and early developmental mechanisms and signaling molecules. Introduces detailed description of development of few organ systems and provides knowledge about classical and novel study techniques to discover new developmental ques. The course has limited enrollment for 16 students. Lecture part (2 credits) is open for all students.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

16 h lectures and seminars, 3 assessments and 25 h laboratory work. Lectures (100% attendance), assessments and laboratory work are compulsory.

Target group:

MSc / Molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, no exam

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Seppo Vainio and Aleksandra Rak-Raszewska

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

744630S: Systems biology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Gonghong Wei

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744619S Systems biology 4.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. 1st-2nd spring

Learning outcomes:

After the course student is able to define the cell as an ensemble of structural and functional parts. He is also able to connect and describe their current knowledge on cellular, molecular and structural biology into a general view. The student is also able to assess scientific information critically on novel research findings and the problems associated with massive amounts of novel scientific information.

Contents:

The module aims to give a holistic picture of the cell as a system. Cells contain numerous molecules and complex structures that interact with each other to form complex interaction networks such that when taken together they form a new whole, which cannot be understood by just investigating the parts. Methods to collect and assemble biological/biochemical information for systems analysis will be introduced. Possibilities of systems approach will be critically discussed in relation to available research techniques, techniques of the future, applications, research targets, as well as from the philosophical and ethical point of view including applicability of the systems theory in biosciences.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

The module consists of 22 h of lectures, discussions and case studies, ca. 5h of computing exercises

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

B.Sc. in biochemistry or a related subject or otherwise adequate knowledge on cellular, molecular and structural biology.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Study diaries will be assessed for a mark on scale 1 to 5 upon request. Otherwise marking will be Pass/fail. There is no exam and thus presence on certain amount of the course is compulsory. Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Gonghong Wei

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

743668S: Tumor cell biology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Thomas Kietzmann

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

743657S Tumor cell biology 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- name, list and discuss the major aspects including formation of a tumor cell
- present, describe and discuss characteristic aspects of oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes
- use methods to study, examine and to analyse tumor genesis and tumor progression

Contents:

The course covers basic aspects of the main pathways inducing formation of a tumor. The main emphasis will be made on modes of carcinogenesis, tumor metabolism, the formation of oncogenes, the action of tumor suppressor genes and the induction of tumors by viruses.

The course covers also aspects of tumor diagnostics and therapy. The course involves lectures 20h with included 10h seminars, and reading literature with which the students should be able to recapitulate major aspects of the taught material in 5-7 min presentations

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

20 h lectures and student presentations upon request in seminars

Target group:

MSc / Molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Final exam

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Thomas Kietzmann

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

H325435: Optional courses - MSc, molecular medicine, 14 - 37 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Study module

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

Other optional courses

902154Y: Scientific Communication for Biochemists, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Language and Communication Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Languages and Communication

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Susan McAnsh

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

902101Y English for Biochemists 2 3.0 op

Proficiency level:

[C1](#) on the CEFR scale

Status:

Optional but highly recommended for 4th-year students in BSc-MSc degree programme and for students in International MSc programmes (Protein Science and Biotechnology; Molecular Biology with a Double MSc Degree)

Required proficiency level:

A minimum level of B2 (CEFR) is needed at the start of the course.

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. year 1 spring term

Learning outcomes:

By the end of the course, students will have demonstrated an ability to

1. write a research article that follows the main discourse conventions of biochemistry,
2. prepare and deliver an oral, scientific conference or teaching presentation supported by an effective slideshow,
3. apply the rules of referencing,
4. use a sufficient range of appropriate academic vocabulary relevant to their discipline,
5. report their work orally or in writing with accuracy and in an appropriate academic style,
6. structure their work for optimal clarity and impact,
7. make good use of feedback from peers and teachers to improve their own scientific production.

Contents:

This course will cover presentation skills (2 ECTS credits) and scientific research writing (3 ECTS credits). The course aims to help students acquire understanding of the conventions and expectations of the academic community of biochemists for scientific reporting, and develop presentation and writing skills for their future professional life.

Mode of delivery:

Contact teaching (lessons/lectures and tutorials), web-supported independent study

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Writing module: Lectures 12 hours, independent work alone and in pairs 68 hours. Presentation Skills module: Lectures 4-6 hours, small-group tutorials 3-6 hours, independent work alone and in pairs 12-19 hours of independent work.

Target group:

Students in the first year of their Master's programme

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Course materials will be provided in electronic form by the teachers in the two course Optima workspaces: *Scientific writing for biochemists* and *Scientific presentation for biochemists*.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment is based on the learning outcomes of the course, paying attention to regular completion and quality of course tasks, with particular emphasis on the final product of each part of the course: the final presentation and the final draft of a research article.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Suzy McAnsh and Kari-Pekka Kallunki

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

Teaching will take place at the Kontinkangas campus.

743666S: Introduction to immunology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

740379A Introduction to immunology 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

After the course students will be able to understand, identify, analyze and apply essential concepts of cellular and molecular components and mechanisms of immunology, and integrate their previous knowledge of molecular and cellular biology and protein chemistry with immunology and immunobiochemistry instances

Contents:

The course handles the basis of immunology, covering cells and mechanisms of innate and adaptive immune responses (inflammation, anti-microbial and anti-viral defenses, T-cell activation, antibody production, etc.). The course also offers insights into the physiopathology of the immune responses (chronic inflammation, allergy, autoimmune disorders, transplantation and cancer) and the clinical (immunotherapy, cytokine therapy, etc.) and industrial (monoclonal antibodies, ELISA and immunodiagnostics, etc.) applications of immunological processes.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (14 h), a written home exercise, and a final exam.

Target group:

Major and minor subject undergraduates

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Preliminary required courses: Molekyylibiologia I, Protein chemistry I and Solun biologia, or equivalent basic molecular biology, protein chemistry and cell biology studies

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Home exercise, final exam

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Valerio Izzi

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

This module is the same as 740384A Introduction to immunology. Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus.

743667S: Virology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Thomas Kietzmann

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

740380A Virology 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- discuss the major groups of viruses and their infection and replication mechanisms
- present and discuss characteristic features of specific viruses and their relation to pathogenesis and immunity
- describe diagnostic methods and antiviral therapy

Contents:

The course covers basic aspects of virology. The main emphasis will be made on viral infection, replication, transcription, proteinsynthesis, virological diagnostics, infection kinetics, defense against viruses, ways of infection, vaccination, and antiviral therapy. The course involves lectures 10h, 10h seminars, and reading literature with which the students should be able to recapitulate major aspects of the taught material in 5-7 min presentations.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

24 h lectures and student presentations in seminars

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Cellular biology

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Final exam

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.**Grading:**

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Thomas Kietzmann

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

This module is the same as Virology (740385A). Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

743690S: Final examination in molecular medicine, 10 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2017 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Thomas Kietzmann**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**ECTS Credits:**

10 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-yr2

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students (should) be able to:

- discuss the full breadth of the core topics of biochemistry and molecular medicine
- Integrate material from multiple sources

Contents:

This examination will test the ability of students to integrate knowledge from BSc and MSc level molecular medicine. The questions will require an understanding of the principles of biochemistry and molecular medicine and will be based on subject specific material from relevant BSc and MSc level modules. The format will be an oral examination

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Student self-study

Target group:

MSc/ molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Oral examination

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Thomas Kietzmann

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

744625S: Scientific presentation, 1 - 2 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.03.2012 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Tuomo Glumoff**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**ECTS Credits:**

1-2 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish and English

Timing:

M.Sc.

Learning outcomes:

The student makes a presentation and participates in an international scientific conference with their own presentation. The presentation may be a poster, a talk or equivalent. The student uses the skills learned in the B.Sc. or otherwise in planning and realizing the presentation. The student practices communication skills necessary for research work.

Contents:

Student participates in a conference and delivers a poster, a talk or equivalent. The contents of which must include student's own results, for example from the Master's Thesis work. The pro gradu supervisor or other suitable person supervises the planning and realization of the presentation.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

A poster, a talk or equivalent is delivered. The workload of the course may vary depending on the extent and the form of presentation.

Target group:

Major students (MSc)

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No compulsory preceding courses

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Study diary, a copy of presentation or poster

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Jari Heikkinen

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

The amount of credits is estimated based on the workload of the planning and realization of the presentation, but not the length of the meeting.

740381A: Biochemical and biomedical innovation, 2 - 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

2-5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Can be taken by any BSc / MSc / PhD student

Learning outcomes:

The aim of the course is to get student familiar with:

- the core skill set required to recognize opportunities/needs and how to validate creative ideas
- the core skill set of searching patent databases
- the concepts of intellectual property rights (IPR)
- the concepts of how to pitch an idea

Contents:

This module covers basic aspects of the key skills required for successful innovation in the field of biochemistry and molecular medicine. Concepts relating to how to recognize opportunities, how to recognize what is needed in the field, creative thinking, validating ideas and how to pitch ideas are covered as well as an introduction to intellectual property rights and patent searching. In addition to workshops /seminars (19 hours) the 5 ECTS version of course requires submission of an invention disclosure/proof of concept funding or submission of an entry to the biochemistry and molecular medicine innovation award.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

19 hours of lectures/workshops

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

None

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

For 2 ECTS participation in at least 70% of seminars/workshops. For 5 ECTS participation in at least 70% of the seminars/workshops plus submission of an invention disclosure / proof of concept funding application to the university (PhD students) or submission of an entry to the biochemistry and molecular medicine innovation award (BSc and MSc students).

Grading:

Pass/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

744631S: Dissertation, 15 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744618S Dissertation 18.0 op

ECTS Credits:

15 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1-yr2

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- apply information in the right context, integrate information from a wide range of sources and evaluate it critically
- communicate science in extensive written format and discuss and defend scientific arguments
- demonstrate independent work including self motivation, planning, organizational skills and time management.

Contents:

This module is based around the student producing an extensive, in-depth literature report in the style of a scientific review. Students are responsible for finding a suitable supervisor for their dissertation with whom they will discuss the scientific background and relevant literature. Students are strongly encouraged to meet with their supervisor weekly to discuss progress and ideas and to resolve problems. A one-page outline of the dissertation subject area, including details of the supervisor (who need not be from the University of Oulu), must be approved by the module convener before starting this module. While the dissertation subject can be closely linked with the Pro Gradu project subject, students are advised that having distinct topics for these two modules will look better on their CV.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

400 hours of student work

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Written report

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

300002M: Advanced Information Skills, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Other Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Science

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Ursula Heinikoski

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit / 27 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

The course is held once in the autumn semester, during period II and in the spring semester, during period IV. Intended for degree students working on their diploma/master's thesis.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the students:

- can search scientific information for their thesis
- know how to evaluate search results and information sources
- understands the principles of scientific publishing
- can use the reference management tool.

Contents:

Scientific information retrieval and the search terms, the most important databases and publication channels of the discipline, tools for evaluating the quality of scientific information and RefWorks reference management tool.

Mode of delivery:

Blended teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures 10 h, self-study 17 h

Target group:

Optional

Recommended or required reading:

Web learning material:

<http://libguides oulu.fi/tieteellinentiedonhankinta>

<http://libguides oulu.fi/julkaisujenarviointi>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Passing the course requires participation in the lectures and successful completion of the course assignments.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Ursula Heinikoski

744632S: Yeast genetics, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Alexander Kastaniotis

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744623S Yeast genetics 6.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- tell a basic knowledge of yeast genetics and physiology
- tell the basic principles of using the yeast model organism to address fundamental genetic and cell biological problems
- (practical course) describe variety of genetic and molecular biology techniques commonly used to manipulate baker's yeast in the pursuit of biological questions

Contents:

This course is an introduction to *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* as a model organism and the use of classical and molecular genetic approaches in this yeast to study basic cellular processes. We will also focus on genetic screens and selections designed to identify targets of interest. Aspects of transcriptional regulation will be discussed to provide a basic understanding for some of the screens and selections introduced. Performance in the course will be assessed by participation in the course review session at the beginning of each lecture (10% of total grade) and by a final written examination. The practical part of this is a block practical spread over two weeks (2 days – 3 days – 2 days – 3 days) running almost parallel to lecture course. It is designed to provide training in techniques and concepts commonly used in yeast genetics (streaking, spotting, mating, tetrad analysis, transformation, colony-color based assays, carbon source-

dependent expression of genes, as well as generation and cloning of mutants). This part of the course has limited enrollment for 16 people.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

14 h lectures, 10 days practical, final exam and oral participation in course review session

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Course review sessions, final exam, experiment reports Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Alexander Kastaniotis

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

747613S: In silico methodologies in biochemistry and molecular medicine, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: André Juffer

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

747603S Bioinformatics 2.5 op

747604S Introduction to biocomputing 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 spring

Learning outcomes:

After a successful completion of this course, students will have

- Obtained an appreciation of the quantitative aspects of analyzing scientific (big) data either stored in large data databases or generated by sophisticated modeling and simulation tools.
- Gained a basic understanding of applying various bioinformatics methods to large biological data sets.

- Realized the potential of scientific computing for the study of the behavior of biological systems, in particular large biological macromolecules.

Contents:

This course aims at emphasizing the quantitative aspects of scientific research. For this, the course contains three intertwined components: (i) searching and evaluating nucleic acid and protein structural data from various databases, (ii) use of scientific computing to study structural, dynamical, functional and thermodynamical properties of proteins and membranes and their interaction with other molecules, and (iii) using biocomputing tools to access and analyze large and high-throughput data produced and accessible through biochemical and computational experiments.

Students will learn to access biological databases, search and retrieve relevant data, analyze data in a meaningful manner, and link data and results obtained from different tools. A very brief introduction to metabases and data compilation is provided as well. Interaction studies are emphasized through genome-wide mapping of protein-DNA interaction, proteomics-based bioinformatics, and high-throughput mapping of protein-protein interaction networks. Commonly employed modeling and simulation techniques will also be dealt with. These include molecular dynamics, Monte Carlo and Langevin (stochastic, Brownian) dynamics, continuum electrostatics, statistical thermodynamics, protein modeling techniques, protein-ligand docking, protein-ligand affinity calculations and the computer simulation of the protein folding process and enzyme action.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

74 h contact sessions. Lectures and practicals, student tasks, including the presentation of an original article. Attendance to practicals and article presentation are mandatory.

Target group:

MSc / Protein science and biotechnology

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Books, articles:

1. Big data in biomedicine (<http://www.nature.com/nature/outlook/big-data/>)
2. Holzinger, A. Biomedical informatics, Springer, Heidelberg, 2014.
3. PubMed (Publications) (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/>)
4. Leach, A.R., Molecular modelling. Principles and applications, Second edition, Prentice Hall, New York, 2001
5. Berendsen, H.J.C Simulating the physical world. Hierarchical modeling from quantum mechanics to fluid dynamics., Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2007

Useful databases:

1. GenBank (DNA) (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/nucleotide>)
2. Ensembl and Ensembl Genomes (Genome) (<http://www.ensembl.org/> and <http://ensemblgenomes.org/>)
3. UniProt (Protein) (<http://www.uniprot.org/>)
4. DIP and BioGrid (Protein Interaction) (<http://dip.doe-mbi.ucla.edu/dip/Main.cgi> and <http://thebiogrid.org/>)
5. PDB (protein structure database) (<http://www.rcsb.org/>)
6. Entrez (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/gquery/gquery.fcgi>)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Practicals evaluation, article presentation, group discussion, and project report. No exam.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

André H. Juffer

Working life cooperation:

no

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

756627S: Plant hormones, 5 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Field of Biology**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Häggman, Hely Margaretha**Opintokohteen oppimateriaali:****Taiz, Lincoln** , , 2006**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**ECTS Credits:**

4 ECTS credits / 107 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish / English.

Timing:

M.Sc. 1 st or 2 nd spring, (arranged if resources allow).

Learning outcomes:

The students will assess the plant hormone action, understand hormone interactions and the significance of the hormone balance as well as the molecular mechanisms.

Contents:

Plant hormones are signalling molecules with profound effects on growth and development at trace quantities. Until quite recently plant development was considered to be regulated by auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, ethylene and abscisic acid. New analytical and molecular methods have evidenced new plant hormone receptors and signalling pathways. During the lectures the mode of action of the hormones and the latest literature is used to gain the most recent view of the topic.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

20 h and exam.

Target group:

Suitable for BSb and ecophysicologists.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Basics of functional plant biology lectures and exercises (752345A, 756341A).

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Chapters concerning plant hormones from Taiz, L. et al. 2015. Plant Physiology and Development. 6 e. 761 p. Sinauer Associates, Inc. ISBN- 9781605352558 and literature given in the lectures.

The availability of the literature can be checked from [this link](#).

Assessment methods and criteria:

Exam.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5 / Fail.

Person responsible:

Prof. Hely Häggman and Doc. Anna Maria Pirttilä.

Working life cooperation:

No.

Other information:

580402S: Biomedical Imaging Methods, 1 - 5 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Health Sciences**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Simo Saarakkala**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**ECTS Credits:**

1-5 ECTS credit points / 27-135 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:Master studies, 4th period. The course is not organized every year.**Learning outcomes:**

The student understands and can describe the basic principles and main applications of imaging methods used in biomedical research.

Contents:

Differences between in vivo, ex vivo and in vitro imaging. Light and electron microscopy. Optical projection and coherence tomography. Optical in vivo imaging. Magnetic resonance imaging. Fourier transform infrared imaging spectroscopy. Raman imaging spectroscopy. Micro-computed tomography. Ultrasound imaging. Basics of image analysis and interpretation.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Differences between in vivo, ex vivo and in vitro imaging. Light and electron microscopy. Optical projection and coherence tomography. Optical in vivo imaging. Magnetic resonance imaging. Fourier transform infrared imaging spectroscopy. Raman imaging spectroscopy. Micro-computed tomography. Ultrasound imaging. Basics of image analysis and interpretation.

Target group:

Master Students of Medical and Wellness technology and Biomedical Engineering and all other who are interested in methods of biomedical imaging

Recommended or required reading:

Required literature is given in the lectures.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in the lectures and demonstrations, study diary. Exercises. Written exam. The course can be taken as 1, 2, 3 or 5 ECTS.

1 ECTS # participation in the lectures

2 ECTS # participation in the lectures and demonstrations

3 ECTS # participation in the lectures and demonstrations + practical assignment

5 ECTS # participation in the lectures and demonstrations + practical assignment and final exam

Grading:

The 1, 2 or 3 ECTS courses utilize verbal grading: pass or fail. The 5 ECTS course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Associate Professor Simo Saarakkala

Working life cooperation:

No

040911S: Using animals in research - carrying out procedures, 3 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2012 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Laboratory Animal Centre**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Voipio Hanna-marja**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**Leikkaavuudet:**

040900S Using animals in research - carrying out procedures 2.5 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

747616S: Biochemical methodologies II, 10 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Ulrich Bergmann**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**Leikkaavuudet:**

747608S Biochemical methodologies II 8.0 op

ECTS Credits:

10 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc 1st autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- describe the theoretical basis of the main biochemical analysis methods for proteins
- identify and use the different instruments
- describe the potential of the different analytical techniques and develop strategies for addressing specific questions in protein & proteome-analysis
- integrate data from multiple sources and evaluate it critically

Contents:

During this module students will analyze their own protein samples. The course will cover principles and practical applications of some of the more advanced methodologies used in practical biochemistry, including fluorescence spectroscopy, stopped flow analysis of enzymatic reactions, circular dichroism, surface plasmon resonance, micro-calorimetry, mass spectrometry, and proteomics based on 2D electrophoresis. For assessment each student has to write a research report in the style of a scientific publication. Attendance is compulsory. The course has limited enrollment for 22 students.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

120 h lab., including pre-lab lectures plus exercises. For laboratory period a personal time table will be created for every student. Each student will spend about 1 full day and 5 half day's slots in the lab, plus one week proteomics lab with workload from 2h to full day.

Target group:

Obligatory for M.Sc. in Protein Science and biotechnology

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Protein production and analysis (747618S) or Protein chemistry I (740364A)

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Report written in style of a scientific publication

Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Ulrich Bergmann

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

747617S: Biochemistry and biotechnology of protein folding, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

747611S Biochemistry of protein folding 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc., yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- present and discuss issues presented in the primary literature on a variety of aspects of protein folding.
- display an understanding of the theoretical and practical implications of in vivo, in vitro and in silico studies on protein folding and the integration of results.
- demonstrate the ability to interpret a wide range of data from multiple sources, to critically evaluate and contextualize this data and to solve problems relating to interpretation.

Contents:

This module provides an introduction to protein folding in vivo and in vitro. Topics covered include protein folding and quality control in the endoplasmic reticulum, mechanisms regulating protein folding including the unfolded protein response, the catalysis of native disulphide bond formation, the biochemistry of molecular chaperones and the role of molecular chaperones and protein folding catalysts in other cellular events. The application of this knowledge to biotechnology will also be discussed.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

16 contact hours of lectures and seminars

Target group:

M.Sc. in Protein science and biotechnology and exchange students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Protein chemistry I (740364A) or Protein production and analysis (747618S) or equivalent

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

The module is assessed based on reports prepared on individual topics and on participation in the seminars. Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

747614S: Macromolecular X-ray crystallography, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lari Lehtiö, Wierenga Rikkert

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

747605S Basic aspects of protein crystallographic methods 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 autumn

Learning outcomes:

After completion of this course students are able to:

- Discuss the key aspects of protein crystallization methods and interpret the results
- Describe the diffraction of X-rays and the importance of crystal symmetry
- Describe the importance of the Fourier transform method in the structure determination
- Describe the phase problem and tell the methods to solve it
- Apply knowledge on protein chemistry to refinement of a crystal structure
- Judge the quality of a protein structure

Contents:

The course will describe the principles of X-ray diffraction theory and practice. It includes a hands on project done throughout the course on protein crystallization, data collection, solving and refinement of the

protein structure and validation of the model. Following topics will be covered during the lectures and practicals: crystallisation theory, symmetry of crystals, handling of crystals, data collection, diffraction pattern and the reciprocal lattice, the phase problem, molecular replacement, isomorphous and anomalous differences, structure refinement and validation. Attendance to the lectures and exercises is compulsory. The course has limited enrollment for 18 students

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

35 h lectures, 52 h exercises, project work and a research report

Target group:

MSc / Protein science and biotechnology

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Protein chemistry I or Protein production and analysis or equivalent

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Rupp, B: Biomolecular Crystallography: Principles, Practice and Application to Structural Biology

Blow, D: Outline of Crystallography for Biologists (eBook available)

Drenth, J: Principles of Protein X-Ray Crystallography

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, research report, no exam.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Lari Lehtiö and Rikkert Wierenga

Working life cooperation:

no

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

747615S: Introduction to structure-based drug discovery, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lari Lehtiö

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

747612S Introduction to structure-based drug discovery 4.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 spring

Learning outcomes:

After completion of this course student should be able to:

- Find and analyze a protein structure of interest from databases from the point of view of drug discovery
- Critically assess a quality of an experimental protein-small molecule complex structure
- Discuss the process of creating a virtual small molecule library
- Describe the commonly used computational methods for screening of small molecule libraries against a protein target
- Critically judge the results of the computational screening

Contents:

The course will consist of assignments, lectures and a project work carried out during the course in study groups. Groups will present their project plans and the results. All students will give feedback and share ideas during the discussions. The project carried out during the course will be supported by lectures and discussions. The final mark comprises marks from continuous assessment, active participation to the group work and oral exam. Attendance to some parts of the course is compulsory. The course has limited enrollment for 20 students.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face and web based teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

12 h Lectures, 48 h practicals and group work, 9 h student presentations and discussions

Target group:

MSc / Protein science and biotechnology

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

BSc in biochemistry or a related subject, Protein Chemistry I or Protein production and analysis

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, presentations, oral exam

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lari Lehtiö

Working life cooperation:

no

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

488321S: Bioreactor technology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Process and Environmental Engineering

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Petri Tervasmäki

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

488304S Bioreactor Technology 6.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS /135 hours of work

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held in autumn semester during period 2. It is recommended to complete the course in the 4th (1st Master's) year.

Learning outcomes:

After completing this course, the student will be able to verbally describe the most common equipment, materials and methods related to biotechnological processes, microbial growth and cultivation and sterilization. The student will be able to apply different mathematical formulas for biocatalysis and for the bioreactor performance and use those to plan and analyze bioprocesses. The student will also be able to produce, analyze and interpret data from bioprocesses.

Contents:

Biotechnological process: General process schemes, batch, fed-batch and continuous processes, biocatalysts and raw materials. Reactor design and instrumentation. Sterilization: kinetics of heat inactivation and practical implementation of sterilization methods. Mathematical description and quantification of the function of biocatalysts. Monod and Michaelis-Menten models, reaction rates and their determination. The lag phase of growth, cellular maintenance, cell death. Kinetics of product and by-product formation. Kinetics of oxygen and heat transfer. Oxygen and heat balances: significance and calculations. Power consumption. Scale-up and scale-down.

Mode of delivery:

Blended teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures 50 h / exercises 8 h / homework 16 h / self-study 61 h.

Target group:

Master students in bioprocess engineering. Master students in process engineering, environmental engineering and biochemistry with required prerequisites.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The previous bachelor level courses in Process or Environmental Engineering (especially 488309A Biocatalysis, 488052A Introduction to Bioproduct and Bioprocess Engineering) or respective knowledge.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Lectures: Lecture hand outs; Doran, P. M. Bioprocess engineering principles. Academic Press. London, 2010. supplementary material: Villadsen J., Nielsen J., Liden G. Bioreactor engineering principles. Springer Verlag, 2011. Shuler ML., Kargi F. Bioprocess engineering basic concepts. 2nd ed. Pearson. 2002 and 2014.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Lectures, exercises, final exam, homework. Grade will be composed of final exam, exercises and homework.

Read more about the course assessment and grading systems of the University of Oulu at www.oulu.fi/english/studying/assessment

Grading:

The course unit utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Petri Tervasmäki

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

488305S: Advanced Course for Biotechnology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Process and Environmental Engineering

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

480450S Bioprocesses III 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS /135 hours of work

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held in spring semester during period 3. It is recommended to complete the course in the 4th (1st Master's) year.

Learning outcomes:

After completing this course, the student will be able to describe the most important techniques - both up- and downstream - in biotechnological production of proteins and metabolites.

Contents:

Microbial homologous and heterologous protein production. Physiological and process related items in the production of selected microbial metabolites. Methods for process intensification. Scale-up of bioprocesses. Unit operations in product recovery and purification.

Mode of delivery:

Blended teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures 36 h / homework 48 h / self-study 51 h.

Target group:

Master students in bioprocess engineering. Master students in process engineering, environmental engineering and biochemistry with required prerequisites.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Courses 488309A Biocatalysis, 488052A Introduction to Bioproduct and Bioprocess Engineering and 488304S Bioreactor technology, or respective knowledge.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Will be announced at the lectures.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Lectures, exercises and report. Grade will be composed of homework exercises and reports or final examination. Read more about the course assessment and grading systems of the University of Oulu at www oulu fi/english/studying/assessment.

Grading:

The course unit utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Johanna Panula-Perälä

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: General Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Tuomo Glumoff

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish, English

ECTS Credits:

1-10 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Finnish/English

Timing:

During academic studies

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to

- apply the skills needed in academic positions of trust (interaction skills, meeting techniques, working in a group, cooperation skills, leadership skills)
- evaluate critically the issues to be decided, take a stand on them and justify his or her viewpoint
- attend to the functions related to his or her position of trust in a responsible manner

Contents:

The course can include functions in a number of positions of trust as follows:

- Student Union Board, 1 year, 4-5 credits
- Student Union representatives, 2 years, 2 credits
- University Board of Directors, 1 year, 2 credits
- University Collegium, 2 years, 2 credits
- Education Council, 1 year, 2 credits
- Faculty Board, 2 years, 2 credits
- Board of a subject organization or a student guild, 1 year, 1-3 credits
- National student organization such as SYL, 1 year, 1-5 credits
- Other important functions in the field of education policy and/or development of teaching, such as Education Committee or section of the Student Union, 1-3 credits

The number of credits to be awarded to the student is determined by the Dean of Education based on available documentation following the principles mentioned above.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent report

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

The student shall write a learning diary of the position(s) of trust that she or he has been managing, discussing the following issues:

1. Which organization has the student been working in, how long and how actively has s/he been taking part in its activities?
2. What does the student think s/he has learnt from the position of trust? (With special consideration of these working life skills: communication skills, social skills, technical skills, international competence, commercial and financial competence, development of self-knowledge)

3. How can the student make use of his or her experience in the future?
4. In the student's mind, how should the preparation of matters be developed?

The learning diary and proof of having been in charge of a position of trust are returned to the Chief Academic Officer of the Faculty who will determine the number of credits to be awarded. The length of the learning diary is 2 – 5 pages (font 11, line spacing 1).

Grading:

Pass/fail

Person responsible:

Dean of Education Tuomo Glumoff

Working life cooperation:

Active participation in student organizations and in University decision making develops generic working skills.

Other information:

The maximum number of credits for the activities mentioned above is 10 credits in one to two parts. The credits can be included in general studies

724103P: Strategic Management, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Anniina Rantakari

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724103P Strategic Management (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

721519P Strategic Management 5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 133 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

Period A (2nd year).

Learning outcomes:

After the course students understand the purpose of the different schools of strategic management and recognize the role of the represented viewpoints in organizations' strategy formation. Students are able to define the core concepts of strategic management and analyze the relations between strategy, markets and operations.

Contents:

The course aims at analyzing how we could model organizational change processes involving genuine uncertainties, and, at the same time, model individuals and organizations as being able to make strategic choices. The purpose of this course is twofold: First, the aim is to introduce the basic concepts, historical developments and schools of strategic management. Second, the course explores the contemporary developments in strategic thinking.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Intensive contact learning with 18 hours of functional lectures with reflection (54 h) and with 18 hours of workshop sessions with cases (54 h). In addition, the students are required to independently read the course literature and prepare for the workshops (25 h). Further details will be provided by the responsible person in the first session.

Target group:

Major students in economics and business administration

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Earlier module (introduction to business studies)

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of "Business Processes" -module

Recommended or required reading:

[Johnson, G., K. Scholes & R. Whittington. Exploring corporate strategy \(Prentice Hall\);](#)
[Mintzberg, H., B. Ahlstrand & J. Lampel. Strategy safari: the complete guide through the wilds of strategic management \(Prentice Hall/Financial Times\);](#)

Article collection.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment will be based on group assignment and individual assignments based on the criteria presented during the course.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Jenni Myllykoski and Anniina Rantakari

Working life cooperation:

The course develops abilities in reflective and critical thinking and writing. These skills form the core in strategic thinking. Making learning and thinking visible enables the activities of both oneself and the organization to be examined critically and developed.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

724105P: Management Accounting, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Kristiina Henttu-Aho

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724105P Management Accounting (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

721172P Management Accounting 5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 133 hours of work

Language of instruction:

English (course is lectured separately in Finnish and in English).

Timing:

Period A (2nd year)

Learning outcomes:

After passing the course, the student knows the basic cost concepts and the elements of cost accounting systems. Students are also able to apply the basic cost information in the company's decision making and explain which costs should be included in these calculations under different circumstances.

Contents:

Theoretical framework for understanding cost accounting, cost concepts, cost recording, different product costing methods, cost-volume-profit analysis, using cost accounting information in decision making.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

20 h lectures, 16 h exercises and independent reading of study materials (97 hours).

Target group:

Major students in economics and business administration

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Earlier module (introduction to business studies)

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of "Business Processes" -module

Recommended or required reading:

[Drury, C.: Management and cost accounting, 7th or 8th ed. Cengage Learning EMEA. Chapters 1-11 \(8th ed.\);](#)

Supplementary material: [Järvenpää, M.- Lämsiluoto, A - Partanen, V. – Pellinen, J.: Talousohjaus ja kustannuslaskenta, WSOYpro, chapters 1-8.](#)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Lectures and literature examination.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Professor in Management Accounting.

Working life cooperation:

Understanding of management accounting systems is typically an important part of work for graduates in economics and business administration and an essential part of occupations like management accountant or controller.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

724106P: Principles of Marketing, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Satu Nätti

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724106P	Principles of Marketing (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
ay721409P	Principles of Marketing (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
721409P	Firm in the Network Contexts	5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 133 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

Period C (1st year).

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of this course, students are able to define the role of marketing in the organization, likewise define basic concepts of marketing (customer perceived value, value creation process, value-based market analysis and strategy, segmenting, targeting and marketing mix, for example). After completing this course, the student is able to differentiate variety of marketing logics in variety of contexts (for example, differences between consumer marketing and B-to-B marketing). The student is able to use concepts of marketing to aid decision making and evaluate the suitability of these decisions from customer viewpoint.

Contents:

During the course, following themes will be discussed: 1) Basic concepts and phenomena: e.g., value creation in customer relationships and marketing in different contexts, 2) Strategic tools of marketing and latest trends 3) Basics of consumer behavior, 4) Marketing and sustainable development, 5) B-to-B marketing and sales, 6) integrated marketing communications, 7) Digital marketing, 8) Distribution channels.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

36 hours of lectures and visiting lecturer presentations, group-based business simulation and related group's learning diary (20h), independent reading of the textbook and articles (77 h). This course can be passed by doing weekly learning assignments OR an exam.

Target group:

Major students in economics and business administration

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of "Introduction to business studies" -module

Recommended or required reading:

[Kotler, P & Armstrong, G. \(2013\), Principles of marketing, 15th ed.](#)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Group work (business simulation) and exam OR weekly learning assignments.

Grading:

The course unit utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Professor of Marketing Satu Nätti and Doctoral Student Outi Keränen.

Working life cooperation:

Upon completion of this course, the student recognizes the meaning of customer-orientation in organizations and in one's individual actions and professional development. Group work (business simulation) gives wide view on organization entity and activities, likewise understanding of the link between decision making, customer experience and consequent profitability of organization.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

724109P: Investment Decisions, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Markku Vieru

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724109P	Investment Decisions (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
ay721178P	Fundamentals of Corporate Finance (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
721178P	Principles of Corporate Finance	5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 133 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

Period B (2nd year)

Learning outcomes:

The course is an introduction to the theory and practice of capital budgeting. Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be able to evaluate the profitability of an investment project using various capital budgeting techniques.

Contents:

1) the most common capital budgeting techniques, 2) determining the appropriate discount rate for a project, 3) scenario and sensitivity analyses, 4) capital budgeting in practice

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (36 h), self-study (94 h), exam (3 h)

Target group:

Major students in economics and business administration

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Earlier module (introduction to business studies)

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of "Business Processes" -module

Recommended or required reading:

[Ross, Westerfield & Jordan: Fundamentals of Corporate Finance \(4th or later edition\) / Corporate Finance Fundamentals, Irwin/McGraw-Hill](#)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Faculty examination

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Markku Vieru

Working life cooperation:

Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be able to apply the tools that financial managers need when making their investment decisions.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

724110P: Introductory Economics, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Marko Korhonen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724110P	Introductory Economics (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
721211P	Principles of Economics	10.0 op
721210P	Principles of Economics	5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 133 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

Period A. It is recommended that students complete the course during the first autumn semester.

Learning outcomes:

After completing the course students (i) understand the basic concepts of economics and the rudiments of economic theory, (ii) can explain the determination of resource allocation and prices in a market economy, (iii) know how the aggregate economy operates in the short and long run, and (iv) how economic policy affects the Finnish economy and also the European economy.

Contents:

The course introduces students to the tools and ideas economics uses to describe and explain economic phenomena. The topics include:

- the long-term development of the Finnish and World economy
- basic ideas and principles of economics
- opportunity cost and comparative advantage
- market equilibrium: demand and supply
- how well does market economy work?
- firms and competition in market economy
- aggregate economic activity and its measurement
- business cycles
- monetary and fiscal policy
- economic growth

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

36 lectures including problem sets. Students are expected to do the problem sets on their own and familiarize themselves with the required and recommended materials (93 h). Mid-term exams (2) or Final exam (3 h).

Target group:

Major students in economics and business administration

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of "Introduction to business studies" -module

Recommended or required reading:

Material posted at the webpage.

Textbook: [Acemoglu, D., Laibson D. and List, J.A., Economics, 2015](#)

and extra readings: [Timothy Taylor, The Instant Economist. Everything You Need to Know About How the Economy Works. 2012. A Plume Book \(Penguin\), New York NY.](#)

Robert P. Murphy, Lessons for the Young Economist. Ludvig von Mises Institute 2010; http://mises.org/books/lessons_for_the_young_economist_murphy.pdf

Assessment methods and criteria:

Final Exam.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

University lecturer Marko Korhonen

Working life cooperation:

Students learn relevant and useful facts about the operation of the markets, and the aggregate economy to an extent that they can reasonably utilize those facts and knowledge in the decision making of the business they are working at.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

555225P: Basics of industrial engineering and management, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Industrial Engineering and Management

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jukka Majava

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay555225P Basics of industrial engineering and management (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

555221P Introduction to Production 2.0 op

555220P Basic Course in Industrial Engineering and Management 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits.

Language of instruction:

Finnish. English material is also used.

Timing:

Periods 1-2.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- describe what industrial engineering and management (or operations management) means
- explain the core concepts of business operations and utilise these concepts in describing and analysing operations of an organisation
- explain in general terms the factors that affect economic performance of organisations
- utilise the terminology used in industrial engineering and management (operations management), describe the financial processes of companies and based on this describe the use of cost accounting in organisational decision-making
- calculate unit costs in various simplified settings, calculate various alternatives, as well as perform planning and goal oriented calculations based on given data, and draw conclusions based on the calculation results

Contents:

Operations and productivity, operations strategy, forecasting, accounting and cost accounting, investments and financial planning, sustainability, capacity management, location decisions, layout strategies, human resources management, supply chain management, subcontracting, inventory management, production planning, MRP & ERP, production scheduling, Just-in-Time & Lean operations, maintenance.

Mode of delivery:

The tuition will be implemented as blended teaching (web-based teaching and face-to-face teaching).

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Web-based lectures 20 h / exercises 18 h / self-study 96 h.

Target group:

Industrial Engineering and Management students and other students taking Industrial Engineering and Management as minor.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No prerequisites exist.

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of the 25 ECTS module of Industrial engineering and management that also includes 555285A Project management, 555242A Product development, 555264P Managing well-being and quality of working life, and 555286A Process and quality management.

Recommended or required reading:

Lecture and exercise materials. Heizer, J. & Render, B. (2014) Operations management: sustainability and supply chain management, 11th ed. Pearson. In addition, recommended materials include Martinsuo, M. et al. (2016) Teollisuustalous kehittyvässä liiketoiminnassa chapters 7-9, 16 and 26.

Assessment methods and criteria:

This course utilises continuous assessment. During the course, there are nine mandatory weekly assignments. At least half of the assignments must be passed.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Adjunct professor Jukka Majava

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

Substitutes courses 555220P Basic Course in Industrial Engineering and Management 3 ECTS cr and 555221P Introduction to Production 2 ECTS cr.

555285A: Project management, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Industrial Engineering and Management

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Kirsi Aaltonen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

555288A	Project Management	5.0 op
ay555285A	Project management (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
555282A	Project Management	4.0 op
555280P	Basic Course of Project Management	2.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits.

Language of instruction:

Finnish. English material may also be used.

Timing:

Period 2.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- describe explain the essential concepts and methods related to project management
- apply project management methods to create a schedule for a project and calculate critical path
- understand essential concepts related to project cost management and able to apply earned value method and three point estimate to manage project costs
- recognises the essential tasks of project risk management

Contents:

Defining project management, project goals and objectives, project phases and project life-cycle management, project planning, organising and scope management, schedule management, cost management, earned value calculation and project risk management, project stakeholder management, project communications management, the role of project manager, new modes of project delivery

Mode of delivery:

The tuition will be implemented as web-based teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Web-based lectures 16h, self-study 118h

Target group:

Industrial Engineering and Management students and other students taking Industrial Engineering and Management as minor.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No prerequisites exist.

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of the 25 ECTS module of Industrial engineering and management that also includes 555225P Basics of industrial engineering and management, 555242A Product development, 555264P Managing well-being and quality of working life, and 555286A Process and quality management.

Recommended or required reading:

Lecture material, exercise book, Arto, Martinsuo & Kujala 2006. Projektitilietoiminta. WSOY

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assignments, exercise book and exam. The course grading is based on the exam. Well completed assignments and exercise book may raise grading.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Assistant professor Kirsi Aaltonen

Working life cooperation:

The course includes guest lectures from industry

Other information:

Substitutes courses 555280P Basic Course of Project Management + 555282A Project Management.

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Industrial Engineering and Management

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Haapasalo, Harri Jouni Olavi

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

ay555242A Product development (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

555240A Basic Course in Product Development 3.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

555264P: Managing well-being and quality of working life, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Industrial Engineering and Management

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Arto Reiman

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay555264P Managing well-being and quality of working life (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

555261A Basic Course in Occupational Psychology 3.0 op

555262A Usability and Safety in Product Development 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits.

Language of instruction:

Finnish. English material is also used.

Timing:

Periods 3-4.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- set targets and choose appropriate methods of developing well-being at work both at personal and organizational levels
- develop well-being at work in the contexts of labor legislation, good practices, productivity, occupational safety expertise, management and human resources
- know the key sources of information, typical goal-setting and management practices and the methods for assessing the performance at individual and organizational levels
- assess the economic impacts of well-being at work, especially in cases of work ability, occupational health, job satisfaction, occupational safety, productivity and the overall quality of working life
- know essential national and international regulation and strategic goal setting practices, good practices of the case companies, current trends, and methods in research.

Contents:

The course gives the student a vision of building sustainable, productive and satisfactory career. The contents cover the whole area of basic quality issues of working life analysing them in the following framework "Well-being at work means safe, healthy, and productive work in a well-led organisation by competent workers and work communities who see their job as meaningful and rewarding, and see work as a factor that supports their life management".

Mode of delivery:

The tuition will be implemented as blended teaching (web-based teaching and face-to-face teaching).

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures 22 h / self-study 70 h / group work & exercises 42 h.

Target group:

Industrial Engineering and Management students and other students taking Industrial Engineering and Management as minor.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No prerequisites exist.

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of the 25 ECTS module of Industrial Engineering and Management that also includes 555225P Basics of industrial engineering and management, 555285P Project Management, 555242A Product development, and 555286A Process and quality management.

Recommended or required reading:

Applicable parts of Arnold, J. et al. (2010), Work Psychology; Understanding Human Behaviour in the Workplace. 5th Edition. Financial Times/Prentice Hall and Aura, O. & Ahonen, G. Strate-gisen hyvinvoinnin johtaminen, Alma Talent. Other literature will be informed during the course.

Assessment methods and criteria:

This course utilises continuous assessment including exercises during the lectures (weight 20 %), group work (weight 40 %) and examination (weight 40 %).

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Dr. Arto Reiman

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

Substitutes courses 555261A Basic Course in Occupational Psychology + 555262A Usability and Safety in Product Development.

555286A: Process and quality management, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Industrial Engineering and Management

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Osmo Kauppila

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay555286A	Process and quality management (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
555281A	Basic Course of Quality Management	5.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits.

Language of instruction:

Finnish.

Timing:

Period 4.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- explain the role of process and quality management in a business organisation
- develop business processes based on the principles of quality management and appropriate tool

Contents:

Foundations of total quality management, planning of quality, performance measurement, process management, people management in relation to quality management, implantation of total quality management.

Mode of delivery:

The tuition will be implemented as face-to-face teaching (integrated classroom lectures and exercises).

Learning activities and teaching methods:

20 h lectures, 114 h independent study

Target group:

Industrial Engineering and Management students and other students studying Industrial Engineering and Management as minor.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of the 25 ECTS module of Industrial engineering and management that also includes 555225P Basics of industrial engineering and management, 555285A Project management, 555242A Product development, and 555264P Managing well-being and quality of working life.

Recommended or required reading:

Oakland, J.S. (2014) Total quality management and operational excellence (4th ed.). Routledge, 529 pp. and material handed out during the course.

Assessment methods and criteria:

To pass the course, the student must pass the weekly course exercises (50 % of the course grade) and an exam (50 %).

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

University lecturer Osmo Kauppila.

Working life cooperation:

No.

Other information:

Substitutes course 555281A Basic Course of Quality Management.

724811P: Entrepreneuring for Tomorrow, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Anne Keränen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period B

Learning outcomes:

Students develop skills for creative problem solving; students understand that entrepreneurial behavior can take place within many contexts (new ventures, associations, government agencies, and existing businesses); students are able to recognize and analyze business opportunities and social problems.

Contents:

The course outlines interdisciplinary skills that foster the creation of an entrepreneurial mindset. These skills include problem solving, creativity, networking, communications, risk-taking and adaptability. Entrepreneurship is approached through its different forms and roles in society. The focus is on entrepreneurial mindsets and what entrepreneurship requires from individuals and teams, especially from the "me/us as entrepreneur" standpoint. During the course students familiarize themselves with the role of business in society.

Mode of delivery:

Blended study methods including workshopping, face-to-face teaching, coaching and online assignments.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Learning takes place by means of intensive lectures, visitor presentations and discussions, workshops and exercises both in class and in different places with real life entrepreneurship professionals.

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Articles and course specific material.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment is based on learning diary type reflection reports prepared by the student based on course materials, lectures and meetings with entrepreneurship professionals.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Jan Hermes, Petri Ahokangas and Anne Keränen

Working life cooperation:

The course includes real life case examples and meetings with entrepreneurship practitioners. Students learn interdisciplinary skills that can be applied in real work life.

Other information:

no

724812P: Building Change Through Entrepreneurship, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724812P Building Change Through Entrepreneurship (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period C

Learning outcomes:

Students (1) understand the key terms, concepts and processes of entrepreneurship, (2) are able to analyze the feasibility and viability of a business opportunity, (3) know how to create a start-up, (4) understand the elements of marketing of a start-up, (5) know how to build a team and lead a start-up and (6) are able to reflect on the ethical and social impact of entrepreneurship.

Contents:

Introducing entrepreneurship, discovering opportunities, business planning, effective business model, ethical and social foundation, financial viability, acquiring financing, marketing issues, building a team, preparing for growth, strategies for growth

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching and coaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

16 hours of lectures with reflection of lectures, 20 h workshops and preparing for the workshops, writing the assignment reports. The course includes lectures, study group work and individual work. In addition, the students are required to independently read course literature and prepare for the assignments (98 hours). Further details will be provided by the responsible persons in the first session.

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

No

Recommended or required reading:

Barringer, B. & Ireland. D. (2012). Entrepreneurship: Successfully Launching New Ventures, 4 th Edition. Prentice Hall.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment will be based on the presence in the lectures, study group work and individual assignments.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for fail.

Person responsible:

Ahmad Arslan

Working life cooperation:

The course includes workshops coaching on new business creation. In the workshops are analyzed real-life situations, designed solutions and practiced new business creation skills.

Other information:

No

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 - 31.12.2020

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Karvinen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Periods A-D

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the students are able to apply the core competencies of his/her studies in a real life entrepreneurship context. Students are able to realize and start working with a business opportunity or social problem in practice to find a solution. The student will improve his/her entrepreneurial skills; multicultural group working, problem solving, communicating and presenting. Students choose one of the Business Kitchen's Programmes; Demola, Avanto Accelerator or Arctic Business Corridor to entrepreneurship in action course.

Contents:

In these studies students generally co-operate in workshops where they learn practical methods of entrepreneurship like business model creation and validation processes, lean methodology, marketing, branding, basic financial management and presenting ideas e.g. pitching.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching and coaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Bootcamps, workshops, group work, individual guidance. Most of the exercises are completed as group work (132 h).

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

No

Recommended or required reading:

Materials vary according to the programme

Assessment methods and criteria:

Programme specific assessment that may include both group and individual assessment methods.

Grading:

The course utilizes grading scale "pass/fail"

Person responsible:

Minna Törmälä and Anne Keränen.

Working life cooperation:

The programs of this course are run in close co-operation with relevant business partners or applied to practice. Students also learn practical entrepreneurship skills.

Other information:

The number of students is limited

724814P: Introduction to Business Development, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 - 31.07.2021

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Antti Muhos

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period A

Learning outcomes:

Students are familiar with basic business concepts and theories in SME context. On successful completion of the course, students understand the business development process from opportunity recognition to a launch and development of a sustainable business. The students are able to identify basic business processes in practice.

Contents:

The course focuses on the basic concepts of SME business management and development including opportunity recognition, experimentation and testing of a new business idea, strategy, business model development and business planning, financing and planning and management of growth and change.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Face-to-face teaching including lectures, guest lectures, company visit/s and variable action-based learning methods (36h). Individual assignment (20h) and reading of course materials (76 h).

Target group:

Open to all.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Selected readings from e.g.: Spinelli & Adams. 2012, 2016. New Venture Creation: Entrepreneurship for the 21st Century. McGraw-Hill, New York. Allen, K. 2012. New venture creation. South-Western. Moreover, additional materials are provided during the course.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Learning diary, group assignment/s

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for fail.

Person responsible:

Adjunct professor Matti Muhos

Working life cooperation:

This course is designed as an integral part of entrepreneurship studies. This course will include real life case studies of established and emerging businesses by company visits.

Other information:

No

724815P: Entrepreneurial Assignment, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.06.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Sari Perätalo

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Free. The schedule for the course is agreed on the individual basis.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course the students are familiarized with entrepreneurial activity in society and possess skills that help to solve entrepreneurial problems and make change. Students will have an insight into the diversity of entrepreneurship and gain understanding of the specific aspects of entrepreneurship.

Contents:

Studies are individually tailored upon acceptance by the course instructor. Students compile the course through participating in different entrepreneurship supporting activities. The students can for example participate in TellUs Innovation Arena boot camps, events or volunteering program. In addition students can include activities organized by other stakeholders (e.g. faculties, public organizations or third sector organizations). In addition, the students reflect their learning in a report.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Individual and group work (132h). Teaching methods vary depending on the entrepreneurial project, event, workshop, etc. a student has participated in.

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Student should have completed 724813P Entrepreneurship in action -course before taking this course.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Reading materials are agreed individually with the responsible person.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment is based on an individual report that a student is expected to deliver after participating in an entrepreneurship-related event, workshop, project, etc.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Sari Perätalo

Working life cooperation:

The course allows the students to gain first-hand entrepreneurial experience in various forms.

Other information:

No

724816P: Building Business Through Creativity and Collaboration, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2017 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Basic Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Oulu Business School**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Anne Keränen**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä**ECTS Credits:**

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period B

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be familiarized with concepts of learning, collaboration, creativity and emotions. The student will explore entrepreneurship from the perspective of artistic process, experience and learn the process of artistic creation in teams, experience and analyze emotions, such as uncertainty, frustration, enthusiasm and joy alone and in teams. The students will produce a piece of art as an outcome of the course workshops, and organize and host an art exhibition together.

Contents:

The method of this course is based on studio pedagogy. In practice the course employs creative collaborative methods to learn and experience entrepreneurship through art. This process enables outside of the -box thinking, creative propositions and getting to know multidisciplinary team members through concrete learning -by doing approach. Art is used as an illustration, as materials for case studies, and as a place to work and develop business oriented thinking. The art world is a new 2 metaphor to describe our economy based on innovations and digitalization. The participants will learn a creative mindset and bonding of closer ties in teams. More information from the concept behind the course can be found from <http://improbable.strikingly.com/>

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face sessions and workshops

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Producing a piece of art and presenting it in an exhibition together with others (36 hours). Reflecting the learning experiences in a personal learning diary during the course (30 hours). Reading course materials (66 hours).

Target group:

Open to all

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Materials provided during the course

Assessment methods and criteria:

Compulsory participation and commitment to the teamwork. Learning diary assessment.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail"

Person responsible:

Johanna Bluemink

Working life cooperation:

Students learn practical entrepreneurial skills through artistic process.

Other information:

The number of students is limited

H325432: Studies in biochemistry in other universities / abroad - MSc, 0 - 75 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Study module

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

Studies taken/ planned to be taken outside of University of Oulu can be added to PSP only after they have been accepted and registered to Oodi. These studies will appear in "Other completed courses" -tab where these can be picked up and add to PSP. Students can estimate the amount of credits to be taken outside and include these into following codes.

746601S: Advanced studies in biochemistry in other universities, 0 - 75 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

746605S: Advanced studies in biochemistry passed abroad, 0 - 75 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

746609M: Studies in other universities/institutes, 0 - 50 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Other Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Aki Manninen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

H325423: Compulsory courses - Int MSc, Protein science and biotechnology, 76 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Study module

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

Obligatory

747618S: Protein production and analysis, 10 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

747601S Protein production and analysis 8.0 op

ECTS Credits:

10 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Int M.Sc. yr1 autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- tell and discuss the relevance of protein structure, including post-translational modification, to protein function
- assess the techniques available to purify proteins and to study protein function and an appreciation of the applications and limitations of these techniques
- interpret a wide range of biochemical data and to solve problems relating to the interpretation of data relating to protein function and basic structural characterization

Contents:

This module provides an overview of recombinant protein production and analysis. Topics covered include an overview of DNA technology, PCR, cloning, mutagenesis, protein production, purification, enzyme catalysis, protein structure analysis, and protein folding. This course covers some of the material taught in Protein Chemistry I (740364A) and Molekyylibiologia I (740361A) and therefore cannot be taken by students who have either of these modules.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

56 contact hours of lectures and seminars, 3 assignments, 80 hours of lab

Target group:

Int MSc in Prot Sci and exchange students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

A BSc in biochemistry or a closely related subject.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment (problem solving exercises, lab reports) Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

747616S: Biochemical methodologies II, 10 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Ulrich Bergmann

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

747608S Biochemical methodologies II 8.0 op

ECTS Credits:

10 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc 1st autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- describe the theoretical basis of the main biochemical analysis methods for proteins
- identify and use the different instruments
- describe the potential of the different analytical techniques and develop strategies for addressing specific questions in protein & proteome-analysis
- integrate data from multiple sources and evaluate it critically

Contents:

During this module students will analyze their own protein samples. The course will cover principles and practical applications of some of the more advanced methodologies used in practical biochemistry, including fluorescence spectroscopy, stopped flow analysis of enzymatic reactions, circular dichroism,

surface plasmon resonance, micro-calorimetry, mass spectrometry, and proteomics based on 2D electrophoresis. For assessment each student has to write a research report in the style of a scientific publication. Attendance is compulsory. The course has limited enrollment for 22 students.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

120 h lab., including pre-lab lectures plus exercises. For laboratory period a personal time table will be created for every student. Each student will spend about 1 full day and 5 half day's slots in the lab, plus one week proteomics lab with workload from 2h to full day.

Target group:

Obligatory for M.Sc. in Protein Science and biotechnology

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Protein production and analysis (747618S) or Protein chemistry I (740364A)

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Report written in style of a scientific publication

Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Ulrich Bergmann

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

744691S: MSc thesis (Pro gradu), 30 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Diploma thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

30 credits

Language of instruction:

Variable, typically English

Timing:

MSc yr 1-yr2

Learning outcomes:

After the MSc thesis work students have:

- increased appreciation of how research leads to knowledge and developed abilities to identify and solve practical problems, to design and execute experiments and how to record and critically evaluate data

- developed abilities to work independently and as part of a team including self-motivation, diplomacy, planning, organizational skills and time management
- developed skills in retrieving, critically appraising and integrating information as well as skills in communicating science and making and defending scientific arguments

Contents:

This module provides an extensive 3 month project in a research group as well as a written MSc thesis. The experimental work can be started after 30 cp of Masters studies have been completed, but it is recommended that the MSc thesis work is the final module taken in the MSc. Students are responsible for finding a suitable research group in academia or in industry in which they wish to undertake the MSc thesis work. The work may be undertaken in the research groups of the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine or in any other suitable research group in Finland or abroad. Students should produce a short (typically 2 page) study plan detailing the proposed content of their MSc thesis work, supervisor(s), location of the research work and start date. This should be produced at least 2 weeks before the proposed start date and must be approved before they start work. The MSc thesis is based only on the work done during the first 3 months of work (plus a possible extension of 5-20cp, see 744692 MSc thesis, additional experimental work) by the student on the project, except in cases of mitigating circumstances. The MSc thesis (typically 50-60 pages long) is based on the experimental work undertaken by the student and the contextualization of the research and the results based on published literature in the field. For detailed instructions see <http://www oulu.fi/fbmm> The thesis must be submitted within 1 year of the start date, except in cases of mitigating circumstances.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent work

Target group:

MSc in Protein Science and biotechnology or MSc in Molecular Medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

At least 30cp of MSc level studies

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Written thesis. Read more about assessment criteria at <http://www oulu.fi/fbmm>

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

Yes

744692S: MSc thesis, additional experimental work, 0 - 30 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Practical training

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

5-30 credits

Language of instruction:

Variable, typically English

Timing:

MSc yr 1-yr2

Learning outcomes:

After the MSc thesis additional experimental work students have:

- increased appreciation of how research leads to knowledge
- developed abilities to identify and solve practical problems, to design and execute experiments and how to record and critically evaluate data
- developed abilities to work independently and as part of a team including self-motivation, diplomacy, planning, organizational skills and time management

Contents:

This module provides additional experimental time for the MSc thesis work in 5cp blocks. Students should carefully consider the balance between the time required for the experimental part of the MSc thesis based on the topic chosen versus the benefits of additional courses in biochemistry, ancillary subjects or a minor in another subject. If additional experimental work is planned before the start of the thesis this should be indicated on the study plan (see 747691S MSc thesis). If there are proposed changes to the length of the experimental work during the MSc thesis the responsible person should be notified.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent work

Target group:

MSc in Protein Science and biotechnology or MSc in Molecular Medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

747691S MSc thesis is a co-requisite

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Experimental work

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

Yes

Other information:

-

740672S: Maturity test (M.Sc. degree), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

0 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish / English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr2

Learning outcomes:

-

Contents:

Will be written in context to MSc thesis. In the test student must show a good command of both language skills and their field of MSc thesis. If student's native language is not Finnish or Swedish Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine will define language in the test.

Target group:

Majors students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Written abstract of MSc thesis

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.**Grading:**

pass/fail

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

Orientation to research work: work done in an academic or industrial research group. Orientation to biochemical work: work done in a non research group environment. The sum of credits of both courses must be 10-20 credits

744628S: Orientation to research work, 0 - 15 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2017 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Practical training**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Alexander Kastaniotis**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**Leikkaavuudet:**

744617S Orientation to research work 0.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä**ECTS Credits:**

10-15 credits

Language of instruction:

English/Finnish

Timing:

MSc yr1

Learning outcomes:

After this course student has gained experience of practical work done in research groups. Student is able to:

- demonstrate goal-oriented teamwork
- apply methods used in proper environment
- discuss the practical work done and reflect his knowledge

Contents:

This module provides an introduction to research work via the active integration of students into research groups and/or via one to two week advanced practical courses. The integration into groups can be either full-time or part-time research work, with 5op being awarded for each three full-time weeks equivalent worked. The research groups do not need to be in the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine, University of Oulu, but advance permission should be sought if the research group is not part of the University of Oulu.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent work

Target group:

MSc in Protein Science and biotechnology or MSc in Molecular Medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

--

Assessment methods and criteria:

Research work

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Alexander Kastaniotis

Working life cooperation:

Yes

Other information:

The sum of credits from courses 744628S and 744626S (Orientation to biochemical work) must be 10-15 credits.

744629S: Orientation to biochemical work, 0 - 15 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Practical training

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Alexander Kastaniotis

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744624S Orientation to biochemical work 0.0 op

ECTS Credits:

10-15 credits

Language of instruction:

English/Finnish

Timing:

MSc yr1

Learning outcomes:

After this course student has gained experience of practical work done in research groups. Student is able to:

- demonstrate goal-oriented teamwork
- apply methods used in proper environment
- discuss the practical work done and reflect his knowledge

Contents:

This module provides an introduction to non-research work in companies or other suitable environment. The work can be either full-time or part-time work, with 5op being awarded for each three full-time weeks equivalent worked. Each placement must be agreed in advance with the responsible person.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent work

Target group:

MSc in Protein Science and biotechnology or MSc in Molecular Medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Research work

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Alexander Kastaniotis

Working life cooperation:

Yes

Other information:

The sum of credits from courses 744629S and 744628S (Orientation to research work) must be 10-15 credits.

H325425: Optional specialist courses - MSc / Int MSc, Protein science and biotechnology, 11,5 - 21,5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Study module

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

Optional specialist courses (a minimum of 3 of these courses must be taken)

744630S: Systems biology, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2017 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Gonghong Wei**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**Leikkaavuudet:**

744619S Systems biology 4.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. 1st-2nd spring

Learning outcomes:

After the course student is able to define the cell as an ensemble of structural and functional parts. He is also able to connect and describe their current knowledge on cellular, molecular and structural biology into a general view. The student is also able to assess scientific information critically on novel research findings and the problems associated with massive amounts of novel scientific information.

Contents:

The module aims to give a holistic picture of the cell as a system. Cells contain numerous molecules and complex structures that interact with each other to form complex interaction networks such that when taken together they form a new whole, which cannot be understood by just investigating the parts. Methods to collect and assemble biological/biochemical information for systems analysis will be introduced. Possibilities of systems approach will be critically discussed in relation to available research techniques, techniques of the future, applications, research targets, as well as from the philosophical and ethical point of view including applicability of the systems theory in biosciences.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

The module consists of 22 h of lectures, discussions and case studies, ca. 5h of computing exercises

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

B.Sc. in biochemistry or a related subject or otherwise adequate knowledge on cellular, molecular and structural biology.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Study diaries will be assessed for a mark on scale 1 to 5 upon request. Otherwise marking will be Pass/fail. There is no exam and thus presence on certain amount of the course is compulsory. Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Gonghong Wei

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

747613S: In silico methodologies in biochemistry and molecular medicine, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2016 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** André Juffer**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**Leikkaavuudet:**

747603S	Bioinformatics	2.5 op	
747604S	Introduction to biocomputing	3.0 op	

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 spring

Learning outcomes:

After a successful completion of this course, students will have

- Obtained an appreciation of the quantitative aspects of analyzing scientific (big) data either stored in large data databases or generated by sophisticated modeling and simulation tools.
- Gained a basic understanding of applying various bioinformatics methods to large biological data sets.
- Realized the potential of scientific computing for the study of the behavior of biological systems, in particular large biological macromolecules.

Contents:

This course aims at emphasizing the quantitative aspects of scientific research. For this, the course contains three intertwined components: (i) searching and evaluating nucleic acid and protein structural data from various databases, (ii) use of scientific computing to study structural, dynamical, functional and thermodynamical properties of proteins and membranes and their interaction with other molecules, and (iii) using biocomputing tools to access and analyze large and high-throughput data produced and accessible through biochemical and computational experiments.

Students will learn to access biological databases, search and retrieve relevant data, analyze data in a meaningful manner, and link data and results obtained from different tools. A very brief introduction to metabases and data compilation is provided as well. Interaction studies are emphasized through genome-wide mapping of protein-DNA interaction, proteomics-based bioinformatics, and high-throughput mapping of protein-protein interaction networks. Commonly employed modeling and simulation techniques will also be dealt with. These include molecular dynamics, Monte Carlo and Langevin (stochastic, Brownian) dynamics, continuum electrostatics, statistical thermodynamics, protein modeling techniques, protein-ligand docking, protein-ligand affinity calculations and the computer simulation of the protein folding process and enzyme action.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

74 h contact sessions. Lectures and practicals, student tasks, including the presentation of an original article. Attendance to practicals and article presentation are mandatory.

Target group:

MSc / Protein science and biotechnology

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Books, articles:

1. Big data in biomedicine (<http://www.nature.com/nature/outlook/big-data/>)
2. Holzinger, A. Biomedical informatics, Springer, Heidelberg, 2014. 3. PubMed (Publications) (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/>)
4. Leach, A.R., Molecular modelling. Principles and applications, Second edition, Prentice Hall, New York, 2001
5. Berendsen, H.J.C Simulating the physical world. Hierarchical modeling from quantum mechanics to fluid dynamics., Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2007

Useful databases:

1. GenBank (DNA) (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/nucleotide>)
2. Ensembl and Ensembl Genomes (Genome) (<http://www.ensembl.org/> and <http://ensemblgenomes.org/>)
3. UniProt (Protein) (<http://www.uniprot.org/>)
4. DIP and BioGrid (Protein Interaction) (<http://dip.doe-mbi.ucla.edu/dip/Main.cgi> and <http://thebiogrid.org/>)
5. PDB (protein structure database) (<http://www.rcsb.org/>)
6. Entrez (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/gquery/gquery.fcgi>)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Practicals evaluation, article presentation, group discussion, and project report. No exam.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

André H. Juffer

Working life cooperation:

no

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

747614S: Macromolecular X-ray crystallography, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lari Lehtiö, Wierenga Rikkert

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

747605S Basic aspects of protein crystallographic methods 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 autumn

Learning outcomes:

After completion of this course students are able to:

- Discuss the key aspects of protein crystallization methods and interpret the results
- Describe the diffraction of X-rays and the importance of crystal symmetry
- Describe the importance of the Fourier transform method in the structure determination
- Describe the phase problem and tell the methods to solve it
- Apply knowledge on protein chemistry to refinement of a crystal structure
- Judge the quality of a protein structure

Contents:

The course will describe the principles of X-ray diffraction theory and practice. It includes a hands on project done throughout the course on protein crystallization, data collection, solving and refinement of the protein structure and validation of the model. Following topics will be covered during the lectures and practicals: crystallisation theory, symmetry of crystals, handling of crystals, data collection, diffraction pattern and the reciprocal lattice, the phase problem, molecular replacement, isomorphous and anomalous differences, structure refinement and validation. Attendance to the lectures and exercises is compulsory. The course has limited enrollment for 18 students

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

35 h lectures, 52 h exercises, project work and a research report

Target group:

MSc / Protein science and biotechnology

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Protein chemistry I or Protein production and analysis or equivalent

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Rupp, B: Biomolecular Crystallography: Principles, Practice and Application to Structural Biology
Blow, D: Outline of Crystallography for Biologists (eBook available)
Drenth, J: Principles of Protein X-Ray Crystallography

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, research report, no exam.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Lari Lehtiö and Rikkert Wierenga

Working life cooperation:

no

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

747615S: Introduction to structure-based drug discovery, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lari Lehtiö

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

747612S Introduction to structure-based drug discovery 4.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 spring

Learning outcomes:

After completion of this course student should be able to:

- Find and analyze a protein structure of interest from databases from the point of view of drug discovery
- Critically assess a quality of an experimental protein-small molecule complex structure
- Discuss the process of creating a virtual small molecule library
- Describe the commonly used computational methods for screening of small molecule libraries against a protein target
- Critically judge the results of the computational screening

Contents:

The course will consist of assignments, lectures and a project work carried out during the course in study groups. Groups will present their project plans and the results. All students will give feedback and share ideas during the discussions. The project carried out during the course will be supported by lectures and discussions. The final mark comprises marks from continuous assessment, active participation to the group work and oral exam. Attendance to some parts of the course is compulsory. The course has limited enrollment for 20 students.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face and web based teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

12 h Lectures, 48 h practicals and group work, 9 h student presentations and discussions

Target group:

MSc / Protein science and biotechnology

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

BSc in biochemistry or a related subject, Protein Chemistry I or Protein production and analysis

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, presentations, oral exam

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lari Lehtiö

Working life cooperation:

no

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

747617S: Biochemistry and biotechnology of protein folding, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2017 -**Opiskelumoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

747611S Biochemistry of protein folding 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc., yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- present and discuss issues presented in the primary literature on a variety of aspects of protein folding.
- display an understanding of the theoretical and practical implications of in vivo, in vitro and in silico studies on protein folding and the integration of results.
- demonstrate the ability to interpret a wide range of data from multiple sources, to critically evaluate and contextualize this data and to solve problems relating to interpretation.

Contents:

This module provides an introduction to protein folding in vivo and in vitro. Topics covered include protein folding and quality control in the endoplasmic reticulum, mechanisms regulating protein folding including the unfolded protein response, the catalysis of native disulphide bond formation, the biochemistry of molecular chaperones and the role of molecular chaperones and protein folding catalysts in other cellular events. The application of this knowledge to biotechnology will also be discussed.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

16 contact hours of lectures and seminars

Target group:

M.Sc. in Protein science and biotechnology and exchange students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Protein chemistry I (740364A) or Protein production and analysis (747618S) or equivalent

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

The module is assessed based on reports prepared on individual topics and on participation in the seminars. Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Study module

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

Optional courses

744631S: Dissertation, 15 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744618S Dissertation 18.0 op

ECTS Credits:

15 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1-yr2

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- apply information in the right context, integrate information from a wide range of sources and evaluate it critically
- communicate science in extensive written format and discuss and defend scientific arguments
- demonstrate independent work including self motivation, planning, organizational skills and time management.

Contents:

This module is based around the student producing an extensive, in-depth literature report in the style of a scientific review. Students are responsible for finding a suitable supervisor for their dissertation with whom they will discuss the scientific background and relevant literature. Students are strongly encouraged to meet with their supervisor weekly to discuss progress and ideas and to resolve problems. A one-page outline of the dissertation subject area, including details of the supervisor (who need not be from the University of Oulu), must be approved by the module convener before starting this module. While the dissertation subject can be closely linked with the Pro Gradu project subject, students are advised that having distinct topics for these two modules will look better on their CV.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

400 hours of student work

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Written report

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

744625S: Scientific presentation, 1 - 2 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.03.2012 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Tuomo Glumoff**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**ECTS Credits:**

1-2 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish and English

Timing:

M.Sc.

Learning outcomes:

The student makes a presentation and participates in an international scientific conference with their own presentation. The presentation may be a poster, a talk or equivalent. The student uses the skills learned in the B.Sc. or otherwise in planning and realizing the presentation. The student practices communication skills necessary for research work.

Contents:

Student participates in a conference and delivers a poster, a talk or equivalent. The contents of which must include student's own results, for example from the Master's Thesis work. The pro gradu supervisor or other suitable person supervises the planning and realization of the presentation.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

A poster, a talk or equivalent is delivered. The workload of the course may vary depending on the extent and the form of presentation.

Target group:

Major students (MSc)

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No compulsory preceding courses

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Study diary, a copy of presentation or poster

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.**Grading:**

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Jari Heikkinen

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

The amount of credits is estimated based on the workload of the planning and realization of the presentation, but not the length of the meeting.

747694S: Final examination in protein science and biotechnology, 10 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Lloyd Ruddock**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**ECTS Credits:**

10 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-yr2

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students should be able to:

- discuss the full breadth of the core topics of biochemistry, protein science and biotechnology
- Integrate material from multiple sources

Contents:

This examination will test the ability of students to integrate knowledge from BSc and MSc level protein science and biotechnology. The questions will require an understanding of the principles of biochemistry and protein science and will be based on subject specific material from relevant BSc and MSc level modules. The format will be an oral examination.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Student self-study

Target group:

M.Sc. in Protein science and biotechnology

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Oral examination

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

902154Y: Scientific Communication for Biochemists, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2016 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Language and Communication Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Languages and Communication**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Susan McAnsh**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**Leikkaavuudet:**

902101Y English for Biochemists 2 3.0 op

Proficiency level:[C1](#) on the CEFR scale**Status:**

Optional but highly recommended for 4th-year students in BSc-MSc degree programme and for students in International MSc programmes (Protein Science and Biotechnology; Molecular Biology with a Double MSc Degree)

Required proficiency level:

A minimum level of B2 (CEFR) is needed at the start of the course.

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. year 1 spring term

Learning outcomes:

By the end of the course, students will have demonstrated an ability to

1. write a research article that follows the main discourse conventions of biochemistry,
2. prepare and deliver an oral, scientific conference or teaching presentation supported by an effective slideshow,
3. apply the rules of referencing,
4. use a sufficient range of appropriate academic vocabulary relevant to their discipline,
5. report their work orally or in writing with accuracy and in an appropriate academic style,
6. structure their work for optimal clarity and impact,
7. make good use of feedback from peers and teachers to improve their own scientific production.

Contents:

This course will cover presentation skills (2 ECTS credits) and scientific research writing (3 ECTS credits). The course aims to help students acquire understanding of the conventions and expectations of the academic community of biochemists for scientific reporting, and develop presentation and writing skills for their future professional life.

Mode of delivery:

Contact teaching (lessons/lectures and tutorials), web-supported independent study

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Writing module: Lectures 12 hours, independent work alone and in pairs 68 hours. Presentation Skills module: Lectures 4-6 hours, small-group tutorials 3-6 hours, independent work alone and in pairs 12-19 hours of independent work.

Target group:

Students in the first year of their Master's programme

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Course materials will be provided in electronic form by the teachers in the two course Optima workspaces: *Scientific writing for biochemists* and *Scientific presentation for biochemists*.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment is based on the learning outcomes of the course, paying attention to regular completion and quality of course tasks, with particular emphasis on the final product of each part of the course: the final presentation and the final draft of a research article.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Suzy McAnsh and Kari-Pekka Kallunki

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

Teaching will take place at the Kontinkangas campus.

744632S: Yeast genetics, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Alexander Kastaniotis

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744623S Yeast genetics 6.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- tell a basic knowledge of yeast genetics and physiology
- tell the basic principles of using the yeast model organism to address fundamental genetic and cell biological problems
- (practical course) describe variety of genetic and molecular biology techniques commonly used to manipulate baker's yeast in the pursuit of biological questions

Contents:

This course is an introduction to *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* as a model organism and the use of classical and molecular genetic approaches in this yeast to study basic cellular processes. We will also focus on genetic screens and selections designed to identify targets of interest. Aspects of transcriptional regulation will be discussed to provide a basic understanding for some of the screens and selections introduced. Performance in the course will be assessed by participation in the course review session at the beginning of each lecture (10% of total grade) and by a final written examination. The practical part of this is a block practical spread over two weeks (2 days – 3 days – 2 days – 3 days) running almost parallel to lecture course. It is designed to provide training in techniques and concepts commonly used in yeast genetics (streaking, spotting, mating, tetrad analysis, transformation, colony-color based assays, carbon source-dependent expression of genes, as well as generation and cloning of mutants). This part of the course has limited enrollment for 16 people.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

14 h lectures, 10 days practical, final exam and oral participation in course review session

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Course review sessions, final exam, experiment reports Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Alexander Kastaniotis

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

740381A: Biochemical and biomedical innovation, 2 - 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

2-5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Can be taken by any BSc / MSc / PhD student

Learning outcomes:

The aim of the course is to get student familiar with:

- the core skill set required to recognize opportunities/needs and how to validate creative ideas
- the core skill set of searching patent databases
- the concepts of intellectual property rights (IPR)
- the concepts of how to pitch an idea

Contents:

This module covers basic aspects of the key skills required for successful innovation in the field of biochemistry and molecular medicine. Concepts relating to how to recognize opportunities, how to recognize what is needed in the field, creative thinking, validating ideas and how to pitch ideas are covered as well as an introduction to intellectual property rights and patent searching. In addition to workshops /seminars (19 hours) the 5 ECTS version of course requires submission of an invention disclosure/proof of concept funding or submission of an entry to the biochemistry and molecular medicine innovation award.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

19 hours of lectures/workshops

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

None

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

For 2 ECTS participation in at least 70% of seminars/workshops. For 5 ECTS participation in at least 70% of the seminars/workshops plus submission of an invention disclosure / proof of concept funding application to the university (PhD students) or submission of an entry to the biochemistry and molecular medicine innovation award (BSc and MSc students).

Grading:

Pass/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

580402S: Biomedical Imaging Methods, 1 - 5 op

Opiskelumoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Health Sciences

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Simo Saarakkala

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1-5 ECTS credit points / 27-135 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Master studies, 4th period. The course is not organized every year.

Learning outcomes:

The student understands and can describe the basic principles and main applications of imaging methods used in biomedical research.

Contents:

Differences between in vivo, ex vivo and in vitro imaging. Light and electron microscopy. Optical projection and coherence tomography. Optical in vivo imaging. Magnetic resonance imaging. Fourier transform infrared imaging spectroscopy. Raman imaging spectroscopy. Micro-computed tomography. Ultrasound imaging. Basics of image analysis and interpretation.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Differences between in vivo, ex vivo and in vitro imaging. Light and electron microscopy. Optical projection and coherence tomography. Optical in vivo imaging. Magnetic resonance imaging. Fourier transform infrared imaging spectroscopy. Raman imaging spectroscopy. Micro-computed tomography. Ultrasound imaging. Basics of image analysis and interpretation.

Target group:

Master Students of Medical and Wellness technology and Biomedical Engineering and all other who are interested in methods of biomedical imaging

Recommended or required reading:

Required literature is given in the lectures.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in the lectures and demonstrations, study diary. Exercises. Written exam. The course can be taken as 1, 2, 3 or 5 ECTS.

1 ECTS # participation in the lectures

2 ECTS # participation in the lectures and demonstrations

3 ECTS # participation in the lectures and demonstrations + practical assignment

5 ECTS # participation in the lectures and demonstrations + practical assignment and final exam

Grading:

The 1, 2 or 3 ECTS courses utilize verbal grading: pass or fail. The 5 ECTS course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Associate Professor Simo Saarakkala

Working life cooperation:

No

030008P: Information Skills for foreign degree students, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Technology

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Ursula Heinikoski, Sassali, Jani Henrik

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credits / 27 hours of work

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

International students in their 1st academic year, of Master's Degree Programme in Environmental Engineering and Industrial Engineering and Management (Product Management). The course is held once in the autumn semester, during period II and, once in the spring semester, during period IV.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the students:

- can search scientific information for their thesis,
- know how to evaluate search results and information sources,
- understand the principles of scientific publishing,
- can use a reference management tool.

Contents:

Scientific information retrieval and the search terms, the most important databases and publication channels of the discipline, tools for evaluating the quality of scientific information and RefWorks reference management tool.

Mode of delivery:

Blended teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Training sessions 8h, group work 7h, self-study 12 h

Target group:

The course is compulsory for the international students of Master's Degree Programme in Environmental Engineering (BEE) and for the Master's Degree Programme in Industrial Engineering and Management (Product Management), and optional for other degree students working on their diploma/master's thesis.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Web learning material: "Finding scientific information" <http://libguides oulu.fi/findinginformation>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Passing the course requires active participation in the training sessions and successful completion of the course assignments.

Grading:

Pass/fail

Person responsible:

Ursula Heinikoski

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

-

488321S: Bioreactor technology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Process and Environmental Engineering

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Petri Tervasmäki

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

488304S Bioreactor Technology 6.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS /135 hours of work

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held in autumn semester during period 2. It is recommended to complete the course in the 4th (1st Master's) year.

Learning outcomes:

After completing this course, the student will be able to verbally describe the most common equipment, materials and methods related to biotechnological processes, microbial growth and cultivation and sterilization. The student will be able to apply different mathematical formulas for biocatalysis and for the bioreactor performance and use those to plan and analyze bioprocesses. The student will also be able to produce, analyze and interpret data from bioprocesses.

Contents:

Biotechnological process: General process schemes, batch, fed-batch and continuous processes, biocatalysts and raw materials. Reactor design and instrumentation. Sterilization: kinetics of heat inactivation and practical implementation of sterilization methods. Mathematical description and quantification of the function of biocatalysts. Monod and Michaelis-Menten models, reaction rates and their determination. The lag phase of growth, cellular maintenance, cell death. Kinetics of product and by-product formation. Kinetics of oxygen and heat transfer. Oxygen and heat balances: significance and calculations. Power consumption. Scale-up and scale-down.

Mode of delivery:

Blended teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures 50 h / exercises 8 h / homework 16 h / self-study 61 h.

Target group:

Master students in bioprocess engineering. Master students in process engineering, environmental engineering and biochemistry with required prerequisites.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The previous bachelor level courses in Process or Environmental Engineering (especially 488309A Biocatalysis, 488052A Introduction to Bioproduct and Bioprocess Engineering) or respective knowledge.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Lectures: Lecture hand outs; Doran, P. M. Bioprocess engineering principles. Academic Press. London, 2010. supplementary material: Villadsen J., Nielsen J., Liden G. Bioreactor engineering principles. Springer Verlag, 2011. Shuler ML., Kargi F. Bioprocess engineering basic concepts. 2nd ed. Pearson. 2002 and 2014.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Lectures, exercises, final exam, homework. Grade will be composed of final exam, exercises and homework.

Read more about the course assessment and grading systems of the University of Oulu at www.oulu.fi/english/studying/assessment

Grading:

The course unit utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Petri Tervasmäki

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

488305S: Advanced Course for Biotechnology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Process and Environmental Engineering

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

480450S Bioprocesses III 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS /135 hours of work

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held in spring semester during period 3. It is recommended to complete the course in the 4th (1st Master's) year.

Learning outcomes:

After completing this course, the student will be able to describe the most important techniques - both up- and downstream - in biotechnological production of proteins and metabolites.

Contents:

Microbial homologous and heterologous protein production. Physiological and process related items in the production of selected microbial metabolites. Methods for process intensification. Scale-up of bioprocesses. Unit operations in product recovery and purification.

Mode of delivery:

Blended teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures 36 h / homework 48 h / self-study 51 h.

Target group:

Master students in bioprocess engineering. Master students in process engineering, environmental engineering and biochemistry with required prerequisites.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Courses 488309A Biocatalysis, 488052A Introduction to Bioproduct and Bioprocess Engineering and 488304S Bioreactor technology, or respective knowledge.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Will be announced at the lectures.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Lectures, exercises and report. Grade will be composed of homework exercises and reports or final examination. Read more about the course assessment and grading systems of the University of Oulu at www oulu.fi/english/studying/assessment.

Grading:

The course unit utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Johanna Panula-Perälä

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

744627S: Molecular biology II, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Elitsa Dimova

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744621S Molecular biology II 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1 autumn

Learning outcomes:

After the course students are able to:

- discuss the general features of DNA manipulating/amplifying enzymes
- design (on paper or in silico) oligonucleotides for PCR amplification, set up restriction digests and ligation reactions in order to carry out basic and advanced cloning procedures
- use basic tools used in the genetic manipulation of mice

Contents:

This module provides a "real-life" approach to practical molecular biology, including DNA cloning strategies, site directed mutagenesis, generation of transgenic mice, etc. It comprises concept overview lectures, but it is primarily based on complex problem solving based exercises including written reports and group student presentations, but does not include a final examination. The final mark comprises marks from continuous assessment. Attendance of the course is required.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

18 h seminars, plus student presentations

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course is designed for students familiar with DNA organization, gene structure & genetic concepts (ORF, codon, heterologous and homologous recombination).

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Written report, student presentation. No exam.

Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Elitsa Dimova

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

743666S: Introduction to immunology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

740379A Introduction to immunology 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

After the course students will be able to understand, identify, analyze and apply essential concepts of cellular and molecular components and mechanisms of immunology, and integrate their previous knowledge of molecular and cellular biology and protein chemistry with immunology and immunobiochemistry instances

Contents:

The course handles the basis of immunology, covering cells and mechanisms of innate and adaptive immune responses (inflammation, anti-microbial and anti-viral defenses, T-cell activation, antibody production, etc.). The course also offers insights into the physiopathology of the immune responses (chronic inflammation, allergy, autoimmune disorders, transplantation and cancer) and the clinical (immunotherapy, cytokine therapy, etc.) and industrial (monoclonal antibodies, ELISA and immunodiagnostics, etc.) applications of immunological processes.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (14 h), a written home exercise, and a final exam.

Target group:

Major and minor subject undergraduates

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Preliminary required courses: Molekyylibiologia I, Protein chemistry I and Solun biologia, or equivalent basic molecular biology, protein chemistry and cell biology studies

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Home exercise, final exam

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Valerio Izzi

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

This module is the same as 740384A Introduction to immunology. Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus.

743667S: Virology, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2017 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Thomas Kietzmann**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**Leikkaavuudet:**

740380A Virology 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- discuss the major groups of viruses and their infection and replication mechanisms
- present and discuss characteristic features of specific viruses and their relation to pathogenesis and immunity
- describe diagnostic methods and antiviral therapy

Contents:

The course covers basic aspects of virology. The main emphasis will be made on viral infection, replication, transcription, proteinsynthesis, virological diagnostics, infection kinetics, defense against viruses, ways of infection, vaccination, and antiviral therapy. The course involves lectures 10h, 10h seminars, and reading literature with which the students should be able to recapitulate major aspects of the taught material in 5-7 min presentations.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

24 h lectures and student presentations in seminars

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Cellular biology

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Final exam

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Thomas Kietzmann

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

This module is the same as Virology (740385A). Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

743668S: Tumor cell biology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Thomas Kietzmann

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

743657S Tumor cell biology 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- name, list and discuss the major aspects including formation of a tumor cell
- present, describe and discuss characteristic aspects of oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes
- use methods to study, examine and to analyse tumor genesis and tumor progression

Contents:

The course covers basic aspects of the main pathways inducing formation of a tumor. The main emphasis will be made on modes of carcinogenesis, tumor metabolism, the formation of oncogenes, the action of tumor suppressor genes and the induction of tumors by viruses.

The course covers also aspects of tumor diagnostics and therapy. The course involves lectures 20h with included 10h seminars, and reading literature with which the students should be able to recapitulate major aspects of the taught material in 5-7 min presentations

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

20 h lectures and student presentations upon request in seminars

Target group:

MSc / Molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Final exam

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Thomas Kietzmann

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

040911S: Using animals in research - carrying out procedures, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Laboratory Animal Centre

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Voipio Hanna-marja

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

040900S Using animals in research - carrying out procedures 2.5 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

743664S: Hypoxia response pathway - molecular mechanisms and medical applications, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.03.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Karppinen, Peppi Leena Elina

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- Present and discuss the basic mechanisms involved in regulation of oxygen homeostasis on cellular, tissue, organ/organism level
- To integrate/adapt regulation of oxygen homeostasis under normal physiological conditions to pathological situations
- Display an understanding on how the basic biochemical knowledge translates from the bench to the bedside
- Understand the meaning of translational research

Contents:

General physiology of hypoxia, Hypoxia response in bacteria, Hypoxia response in yeast, Hypoxia-inducible factors (HIFs), Regulation of HIFs on the transcriptional, translational and post-translational level, Conditions related to hypoxia response (erythropoiesis and iron regulation, angiogenesis and metabolism), Experimental models to study hypoxia, HIFs and HIF prolyl 4-hydroxylases as drug targets. Lecture topics may vary.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

14 h lectures, 22 h seminars (obligatory) and 4 h round table discussions.

Target group:

MSc / Molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Lecture notes, student seminar presentations, research articles.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Seminars and exam. 1/5 of the grade is based on the seminar presentation and opponent work and 4/5 on the exam in which the student must display an understanding on how the basic biochemical knowledge translates from the bench to the bedside.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Peppi Karppinen

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

743663S: Developmental biology, stem cells and tissue engineering, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Aleksandra Rak-Raszewska, Vainio Seppo

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course the student have obtained an overview of how the development of tissues and organs is regulated and executed via developmental gene regulation and developmental programs behind morphogenesis. Students will become familiar with the classical and modern experimental embryological techniques during lectures and also with hands-on laboratory work.

Contents:

The course provides knowledge on use of various model organisms, basic information about embryology and early developmental mechanisms and signaling molecules. Introduces detailed description of development of few organ systems and provides knowledge about classical and novel study techniques to discover new developmental ques. The course has limited enrollment for 16 students. Lecture part (2 credits) is open for all students.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

16 h lectures and seminars, 3 assessments and 25 h laboratory work. Lectures (100% attendance), assessments and laboratory work are compulsory.

Target group:

MSc / Molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, no exam

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Seppo Vainio and Aleksandra Rak-Raszewska

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

743665S: Molecular, cell biological and genetic aspects of diseases, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2016 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Valerio Izzì**Opintokohteen kielet:** English

Leikkaavuudet:

740396A	Molecular, cell biological and genetic aspects of diseases	5.0 op
743659S	Biochemistry of cell organelles	3.0 op
743604S	Biochemistry of inherited diseases	3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- based on biogenesis, structure and function of the key cell organelles discuss their role in pathology and describe organelle-specific disease mechanisms
- describe typical inherited diseases in terms of their occurrence, biochemistry behind their origin, and their analysis and treatment possibilities
- present and defend a scientific presentation on a theme related to inherited diseases.

Contents:

The course provides knowledge on structure and function of mitochondria, peroxisomes, endoplasmic reticulum (ER) and the Golgi apparatus, and diseases - also inherited ones - concerned with these cell organelles; as well as gene defects, their inheritance, detection and correction with gene therapy. The course involves student presentations of latest findings on inherited diseases as pair work.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

34 h lectures and seminars including student presentation and student opponents. Seminars are obligatory.

Target group:

MSc / Molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

B.Sc. in biochemistry or biology or otherwise adequate knowledge on basic biochemistry and cellular and molecular biology.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Lecture notes, student seminar presentations, research articles. Recommended accompanying texts: Thompson & Thompson, Genetics in Medicine; Strachan, T., Read, A.P.: Human Molecular Genetics, Bios. Scientific Publishers Limited; Aula et al., Perinnöllisyyläätietiede

Assessment methods and criteria:

Seminars and exam. 1/5 of the grade is based on the seminar presentation and opponent work and 4/5 on the exam in which the student must display an understanding on how the basic biochemical knowledge translates from the bench to the bedside.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Valerio Izzi

Working life cooperation:

no

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

743662S: Extracellular matrix, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2015 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Heljasvaara, Ritva-Leena**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**ECTS Credits:**

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- Describe the structure and key components of the mammalian ECM
- Describe the main significance of the ECM for cell and tissue function
- Outline the roles of ECM in inherited connective tissue disorders and in common other diseases
- Identify connective tissue and some of its components in tissue samples using various staining protocols (laboratory work).
- Summarize background knowledge of ECM sufficiently to feel comfortable in undertaking a postgraduate research project in the ECM field

Contents:

Besides including basic background knowledge on the ECM, the course will highlight the ECM-related topics that are currently being investigated at the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine. Orientation to mouse and cell models of ECM molecules will form a crucial part in teaching. Contents of lectures in 2018: Collagens and collagen-related hereditary diseases; Proteoglycans and glycoproteins; Basement membranes; Pericellular matrix of the vasculature; Integrins and other ECM receptors; Matricellular proteins; Elastic fibres; ECM plasticity and remodeling; ECM degrading enzymes; Stem cell microenvironments; ECM in fibrosis and cancer. The course has limited enrollment for 28 students.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

23 h lectures, 6 h seminars, and 36 h laboratory work. Seminars and laboratory work are compulsory

Target group:

MSc / Molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Extracellular Matrix Biology Eds. Richard O. Hynes and Kenneth M. Yamada, 2011. Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Biology

http://cshperspectives.cshlp.org/site/misc/extracellular_matrix_biology.xhtml

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, final exam

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Ritva Heljasvaara

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

740079Y: Activities in University and Student Organizations, 1 - 10 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: General Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Tuomo Glumoff

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish, English

ECTS Credits:

1-10 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Finnish/English

Timing:

During academic studies

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to

- apply the skills needed in academic positions of trust (interaction skills, meeting techniques, working in a group, cooperation skills, leadership skills)
- evaluate critically the issues to be decided, take a stand on them and justify his or her viewpoint
- attend to the functions related to his or her position of trust in a responsible manner

Contents:

The course can include functions in a number of positions of trust as follows:

- Student Union Board, 1 year, 4-5 credits
- Student Union representatives, 2 years, 2 credits
- University Board of Directors, 1 year, 2 credits
- University Collegium, 2 years, 2 credits
- Education Council, 1 year, 2 credits
- Faculty Board, 2 years, 2 credits
- Board of a subject organization or a student guild, 1 year, 1-3 credits
- National student organization such as SYL, 1 year, 1-5 credits
- Other important functions in the field of education policy and/or development of teaching, such as Education Committee or section of the Student Union, 1-3 credits

The number of credits to be awarded to the student is determined by the Dean of Education based on available documentation following the principles mentioned above.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent report

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

The student shall write a learning diary of the position(s) of trust that she or he has been managing, discussing the following issues:

1. Which organization has the student been working in, how long and how actively has s/he been taking part in its activities?
2. What does the student think s/he has learnt from the position of trust? (With special consideration of these working life skills: communication skills, social skills, technical skills, international competence, commercial and financial competence, development of self-knowledge)
3. How can the student make use of his or her experience in the future?
4. In the student's mind, how should the preparation of matters be developed?

The learning diary and proof of having been in charge of a position of trust are returned to the Chief Academic Officer of the Faculty who will determine the number of credits to be awarded. The length of the learning diary is 2 – 5 pages (font 11, line spacing 1).

Grading:

Pass/fail

Person responsible:

Dean of Education Tuomo Glumoff

Working life cooperation:

Active participation in student organizations and in University decision making develops generic working skills.

Other information:

The maximum number of credits for the activities mentioned above is 10 credits in one to two parts. The credits can be included in general studies

724811P: Entrepreneuring for Tomorrow, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Anne Keränen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period B

Learning outcomes:

Students develop skills for creative problem solving; students understand that entrepreneurial behavior can take place within many contexts (new ventures, associations, government agencies, and existing businesses); students are able to recognize and analyze business opportunities and social problems.

Contents:

The course outlines interdisciplinary skills that foster the creation of an entrepreneurial mindset. These skills include problem solving, creativity, networking, communications, risk-taking and adaptability. Entrepreneurship is approached through its different forms and roles in society. The focus is on entrepreneurial mindsets and what entrepreneurship requires from individuals and teams, especially from the "me/us as entrepreneur" standpoint. During the course students familiarize themselves with the role of business in society.

Mode of delivery:

Blended study methods including workshopping, face-to-face teaching, coaching and online assignments.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Learning takes place by means of intensive lectures, visitor presentations and discussions, workshops and exercises both in class and in different places with real life entrepreneurship professionals.

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Articles and course specific material.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment is based on learning diary type reflection reports prepared by the student based on course materials, lectures and meetings with entrepreneurship professionals.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Jan Hermes, Petri Ahokangas and Anne Keränen

Working life cooperation:

The course includes real life case examples and meetings with entrepreneurship practitioners. Students learn interdisciplinary skills that can be applied in real work life.

Other information:

no

724812P: Building Change Through Entrepreneurship, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724812P Building Change Through Entrepreneurship (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period C

Learning outcomes:

Students (1) understand the key terms, concepts and processes of entrepreneurship, (2) are able to analyze the feasibility and viability of a business opportunity, (3) know how to create a start-up, (4) understand the elements of marketing of a start-up, (5) know how to build a team and lead a start-up and (6) are able to reflect on the ethical and social impact of entrepreneurship.

Contents:

Introducing entrepreneurship, discovering opportunities, business planning, effective business model, ethical and social foundation, financial viability, acquiring financing, marketing issues, building a team, preparing for growth, strategies for growth

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching and coaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

16 hours of lectures with reflection of lectures, 20 h workshops and preparing for the workshops, writing the assignment reports. The course includes lectures, study group work and individual work. In addition, the students are required to independently read course literature and prepare for the assignments (98 hours). Further details will be provided by the responsible persons in the first session.

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

No

Recommended or required reading:

Barringer, B. & Ireland, D. (2012). Entrepreneurship: Successfully Launching New Ventures, 4th Edition. Prentice Hall.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment will be based on the presence in the lectures, study group work and individual assignments.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for fail.

Person responsible:

Ahmad Arslan

Working life cooperation:

The course includes workshops coaching on new business creation. In the workshops are analyzed real-life situations, designed solutions and practiced new business creation skills.

Other information:

No

724813P: Entrepreneurship in Action, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 - 31.12.2020

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Karvinen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Periods A-D

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the students are able to apply the core competencies of his/her studies in a real life entrepreneurship context. Students are able to realize and start working with a business opportunity or social problem in practice to find a solution. The student will improve his/her entrepreneurial skills; multicultural group working, problem solving, communicating and presenting. Students choose one of the Business Kitchen's Programmes; Demola, Avanto Accelerator or Arctic Business Corridor to entrepreneurship in action course.

Contents:

In these studies students generally co-operate in workshops where they learn practical methods of entrepreneurship like business model creation and validation processes, lean methodology, marketing, branding, basic financial management and presenting ideas e.g. pitching.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching and coaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Bootcamps, workshops, group work, individual guidance. Most of the exercises are completed as group work (132 h).

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

No

Recommended or required reading:

Materials vary according to the programme

Assessment methods and criteria:

Programme specific assessment that may include both group and individual assessment methods.

Grading:

The course utilizes grading scale "pass/fail"

Person responsible:

Minna Törmälä and Anne Keränen.

Working life cooperation:

The programs of this course are run in close co-operation with relevant business partners or applied to practice. Students also learn practical entrepreneurship skills.

Other information:

The number of students is limited

724814P: Introduction to Business Development, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 - 31.07.2021

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Antti Muhos

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period A

Learning outcomes:

Students are familiar with basic business concepts and theories in SME context. On successful completion of the course, students understand the business development process from opportunity recognition to a launch and development of a sustainable business. The students are able to identify basic business processes in practice.

Contents:

The course focuses on the basic concepts of SME business management and development including opportunity recognition, experimentation and testing of a new business idea, strategy, business model development and business planning, financing and planning and management of growth and change.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Face-to-face teaching including lectures, guest lectures, company visit/s and variable action-based learning methods (36h). Individual assignment (20h) and reading of course materials (76 h).

Target group:

Open to all.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Selected readings from e.g.: Spinelli & Adams. 2012, 2016. New Venture Creation: Entrepreneurship for the 21st Century. McGraw-Hill, New York. Allen, K. 2012. New venture creation. South-Western. Moreover, additional materials are provided during the course.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Learning diary, group assignment/s

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for fail.

Person responsible:

Adjunct professor Matti Muhos

Working life cooperation:

This course is designed as an integral part of entrepreneurship studies. This course will include real life case studies of established and emerging businesses by company visits.

Other information:

No

724815P: Entrepreneurial Assignment, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.06.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Sari Perätalo

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Free. The schedule for the course is agreed on the individual basis.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course the students are familiarized with entrepreneurial activity in society and possess skills that help to solve entrepreneurial problems and make change. Students will have an insight into the diversity of entrepreneurship and gain understanding of the specific aspects of entrepreneurship.

Contents:

Studies are individually tailored upon acceptance by the course instructor. Students compile the course through participating in different entrepreneurship supporting activities. The students can for example participate in TellUs Innovation Arena boot camps, events or volunteering program. In addition students can include activities organized by other stakeholders (e.g. faculties, public organizations or third sector organizations). In addition, the students reflect their learning in a report.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Individual and group work (132h). Teaching methods vary depending on the entrepreneurial project, event, workshop, etc. a student has participated in.

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Student should have completed 724813P Entrepreneurship in action -course before taking this course.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Reading materials are agreed individually with the responsible person.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment is based on an individual report that a student is expected to deliver after participating in an entrepreneurship-related event, workshop, project, etc.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Sari Perätalo

Working life cooperation:

The course allows the students to gain first-hand entrepreneurial experience in various forms.

Other information:

No

724816P: Building Business Through Creativity and Collaboration, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Anne Keränen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period B

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be familiarized with concepts of learning, collaboration, creativity and emotions. The student will explore entrepreneurship from the perspective of artistic process, experience and learn the process of artistic creation in teams, experience and analyze emotions, such as uncertainty, frustration, enthusiasm and joy alone and in teams. The students will produce a piece of art as an outcome of the course workshops, and organize and host an art exhibition together.

Contents:

The method of this course is based on studio pedagogy. In practice the course employs creative collaborative methods to learn and experience entrepreneurship through art. This process enables outside of the -box thinking, creative propositions and getting to know multidisciplinary team members through concrete learning -by doing approach. Art is used as an illustration, as materials for case studies, and as a place to work and develop business oriented thinking. The art world is a new 2 metaphor to describe our economy based on innovations and digitalization. The participants will learn a creative mindset and bonding of closer ties in teams. More information from the concept behind the course can be found from <http://improbable.strikingly.com/>

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face sessions and workshops

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Producing a piece of art and presenting it in an exhibition together with others (36 hours). Reflecting the learning experiences in a personal learning diary during the course (30 hours). Reading course materials (66 hours).

Target group:

Open to all

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Materials provided during the course

Assessment methods and criteria:

Compulsory participation and commitment to the teamwork. Learning diary assessment.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail"

Person responsible:

Johanna Bluemink

Working life cooperation:

Students learn practical entrepreneurial skills through artistic process.

Other information:

The number of students is limited

H325432: Studies in biochemistry in other universities / abroad - MSc, 0 - 75 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Study module

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

Studies taken/ planned to be taken outside of University of Oulu can be added to PSP only after they have been accepted and registered to Oodi. These studies will appear in "Other completed courses" -tab where these can be picked up and add to PSP. Students can estimate the amount of credits to be taken outside and include these into following codes.

746601S: Advanced studies in biochemistry in other universities, 0 - 75 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

746605S: Advanced studies in biochemistry passed abroad, 0 - 75 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

746609M: Studies in other universities/institutes, 0 - 50 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Other Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Aki Manninen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

H325422: Compulsory courses - MSc, Protein science and biotechnology, 77 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Study module

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

Compulsory courses

744626S: Protein chemistry II, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lari Lehtiö

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744620S Protein chemistry II 3.0 op

747606S Structural enzymology 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1 autumn

Learning outcomes:

After completion of this course students are able to:

- Discuss professional literature dealing with advanced techniques of protein analysis
- Plan the expression, purification and characterization of a given protein
- Present and analyze work related to protein purification and analysis
- Describe enzyme reaction mechanisms and the meaning of Michaelis-Menten kinetic constants
- Define the relation between reaction rates and free energy barriers
- Describe the basic concepts of the transition state theory
- Tell the importance of active site electrostatics and dynamics

Contents:

The course provides a "real-life" problem-based approach to practical protein chemistry, including purification, biophysical analysis, kinetics and protein structures. It comprises a small number of revision lectures and advanced lectures on structural enzymology. The course contains problem solving based exercises with a further level of complexity built in compared with Protein Chemistry I. The course includes a student presentation, home work and a student report in the form of a research plan, but does not include a final examination. Attendance to the seminars is compulsory.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching and home exercises

Learning activities and teaching methods:

32 hr Lectures and seminars, plus exercises and writing of a research plan

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Protein Chemistry I

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Alan Fersht, Structure and Mechanism in Protein Science; <http://www.fersht.com/Structure.html>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, presentations, research plan

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lari Lehtiö

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

744627S: Molecular biology II, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Elitsa Dimova

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744621S Molecular biology II 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1 autumn

Learning outcomes:

After the course students are able to:

- discuss the general features of DNA manipulating/amplifying enzymes
- design (on paper or in silico) oligonucleotides for PCR amplification, set up restriction digests and ligation reactions in order to carry out basic and advanced cloning procedures
- use basic tools used in the genetic manipulation of mice

Contents:

This module provides a "real-life" approach to practical molecular biology, including DNA cloning strategies, site directed mutagenesis, generation of transgenic mice, etc. It comprises concept overview lectures, but it is primarily based on complex problem solving based exercises including written reports and group student presentations, but does not include a final examination. The final mark comprises marks from continuous assessment. Attendance of the course is required.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

18 h seminars, plus student presentations

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course is designed for students familiar with DNA organization, gene structure & genetic concepts (ORF, codon, heterologous and homologous recombination).

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Written report, student presentation. No exam.

Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Elitsa Dimova

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

747616S: Biochemical methodologies II, 10 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Ulrich Bergmann

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

747608S Biochemical methodologies II 8.0 op

ECTS Credits:

10 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc 1st autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- describe the theoretical basis of the main biochemical analysis methods for proteins
- identify and use the different instruments
- describe the potential of the different analytical techniques and develop strategies for addressing specific questions in protein & proteome-analysis
- integrate data from multiple sources and evaluate it critically

Contents:

During this module students will analyze their own protein samples. The course will cover principles and practical applications of some of the more advanced methodologies used in practical biochemistry, including fluorescence spectroscopy, stopped flow analysis of enzymatic reactions, circular dichroism, surface plasmon resonance, micro-calorimetry, mass spectrometry, and proteomics based on 2D electrophoresis. For assessment each student has to write a research report in the style of a scientific publication. Attendance is compulsory. The course has limited enrollment for 22 students.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

120 h lab., including pre-lab lectures plus exercises. For laboratory period a personal time table will be created for every student. Each student will spend about 1 full day and 5 half day's slots in the lab, plus one week proteomics lab with workload from 2h to full day.

Target group:

Obligatory for M.Sc. in Protein Science and biotechnology

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Protein production and analysis (747618S) or Protein chemistry I (740364A)

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Report written in style of a scientific publication

Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Ulrich Bergmann

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

744691S: MSc thesis (Pro gradu), 30 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Diploma thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

30 credits

Language of instruction:

Variable, typically English

Timing:

MSc yr 1-yr2

Learning outcomes:

After the MSc thesis work students have:

- increased appreciation of how research leads to knowledge and developed abilities to identify and solve practical problems, to design and execute experiments and how to record and critically evaluate data
- developed abilities to work independently and as part of a team including self-motivation, diplomacy, planning, organizational skills and time management
- developed skills in retrieving, critically appraising and integrating information as well as skills in communicating science and making and defending scientific arguments

Contents:

This module provides an extensive 3 month project in a research group as well as a written MSc thesis. The experimental work can be started after 30 cp of Masters studies have been completed, but it is recommended that the MSc thesis work is the final module taken in the MSc. Students are responsible for

finding a suitable research group in academia or in industry in which they wish to undertake the MSc thesis work. The work may be undertaken in the research groups of the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine or in any other suitable research group in Finland or abroad. Students should produce a short (typically 2 page) study plan detailing the proposed content of their MSc thesis work, supervisor(s), location of the research work and start date. This should be produced at least 2 weeks before the proposed start date and must be approved before they start work. The MSc thesis is based only on the work done during the first 3 months of work (plus a possible extension of 5-20cp, see 744692 MSc thesis, additional experimental work) by the student on the project, except in cases of mitigating circumstances. The MSc thesis (typically 50-60 pages long) is based on the experimental work undertaken by the student and the contextualization of the research and the results based on published literature in the field. For detailed instructions see <http://www oulu.fi/fbmm> The thesis must be submitted within 1 year of the start date, except in cases of mitigating circumstances.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent work

Target group:

MSc in Protein Science and biotechnology or MSc in Molecular Medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

At least 30cp of MSc level studies

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Written thesis. Read more about assessment criteria at <http://www oulu.fi/fbmm>

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

Yes

744692S: MSc thesis, additional experimental work, 0 - 30 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Practical training

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

5-30 credits

Language of instruction:

Variable, typically English

Timing:

MSc yr 1-yr2

Learning outcomes:

After the MSc thesis additional experimental work students have:

- increased appreciation of how research leads to knowledge

- developed abilities to identify and solve practical problems, to design and execute experiments and how to record and critically evaluate data
- developed abilities to work independently and as part of a team including self-motivation, diplomacy, planning, organizational skills and time management

Contents:

This module provides additional experimental time for the MSc thesis work in 5cp blocks. Students should carefully consider the balance between the time required for the experimental part of the MSc thesis based on the topic chosen versus the benefits of additional courses in biochemistry, ancillary subjects or a minor in another subject. If additional experimental work is planned before the start of the thesis this should be indicated on the study plan (see 747691S MSc thesis). If there are proposed changes to the length of the experimental work during the MSc thesis the responsible person should be notified.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent work

Target group:

MSc in Protein Science and biotechnology or MSc in Molecular Medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

747691S MSc thesis is a co-requisite

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Experimental work

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

Yes

Other information:

-

740672S: Maturity test (M.Sc. degree), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

0 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish / English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr2

Learning outcomes:

-

Contents:

Will be written in context to MSc thesis. In the test student must show a good command of both language skills and their field of MSc thesis. If student's native language is not Finnish or Swedish Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine will define language in the test.

Target group:

Majos students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Written abstract of MSc thesis

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

Orientation to research work: work done in an academic or industrial research group. Orientation to biochemical work: work done in a non research group environment. The sum of credits of both courses must be 10-20 ECTS

744628S: Orientation to research work, 0 - 15 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Practical training

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Alexander Kastaniotis

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744617S Orientation to research work 0.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

10-15 credits

Language of instruction:

English/Finnish

Timing:

MSc yr1

Learning outcomes:

After this course student has gained experience of practical work done in research groups. Student is able to:

- demonstrate goal-oriented teamwork
- apply methods used in proper environment
- discuss the practical work done and reflect his knowledge

Contents:

This module provides an introduction to research work via the active integration of students into research groups and/or via one to two week advanced practical courses. The integration into groups can be either full-time or part-time research work, with 5op being awarded for each three full-time weeks equivalent worked. The research groups do not need to be in the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine, University of Oulu, but advance permission should be sought if the research group is not part of the University of Oulu.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent work

Target group:

MSc in Protein Science and biotechnology or MSc in Molecular Medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

--

Assessment methods and criteria:

Research work

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Alexander Kastaniotis

Working life cooperation:

Yes

Other information:

The sum of credits from courses 744628S and 744626S (Orientation to biochemical work) must be 10-15 credits.

744629S: Orientation to biochemical work, 0 - 15 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Practical training

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Alexander Kastaniotis

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744624S Orientation to biochemical work 0.0 op

ECTS Credits:

10-15 credits

Language of instruction:

English/Finnish

Timing:

MSc yr1

Learning outcomes:

After this course student has gained experience of practical work done in research groups. Student is able to:

- demonstrate goal-oriented teamwork
- apply methods used in proper environment
- discuss the practical work done and reflect his knowledge

Contents:

This module provides an introduction to non-research work in companies or other suitable environment. The work can be either full-time or part-time work, with 5op being awarded for each three full-time weeks equivalent worked. Each placement must be agreed in advance with the responsible person.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent work

Target group:

MSc in Protein Science and biotechnology or MSc in Molecular Medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Research work

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Alexander Kastaniotis

Working life cooperation:

Yes

Other information:

The sum of credits from courses 744629S and 744628S (Orientation to research work) must be 10-15 credits.

H325425: Optional specialist courses - MSc / Int MSc, Protein science and biotechnology, 11,5 - 21,5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Study module

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

Optional specialist courses (a minimum of 3 of these courses must be taken)

744630S: Systems biology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Gonghong Wei

Opintokohteen kiellet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744619S Systems biology 4.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. 1st-2nd spring

Learning outcomes:

After the course student is able to define the cell as an ensemble of structural and functional parts. He is also able to connect and describe their current knowledge on cellular, molecular and structural biology into a general view. The student is also able to assess scientific information critically on novel research findings and the problems associated with massive amounts of novel scientific information.

Contents:

The module aims to give a holistic picture of the cell as a system. Cells contain numerous molecules and complex structures that interact with each other to form complex interaction networks such that when taken together they form a new whole, which cannot be understood by just investigating the parts. Methods to collect and assemble biological/biochemical information for systems analysis will be introduced. Possibilities of systems approach will be critically discussed in relation to available research techniques, techniques of the future, applications, research targets, as well as from the philosophical and ethical point of view including applicability of the systems theory in biosciences.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

The module consists of 22 h of lectures, discussions and case studies, ca. 5h of computing exercises

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

B.Sc. in biochemistry or a related subject or otherwise adequate knowledge on cellular, molecular and structural biology.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Study diaries will be assessed for a mark on scale 1 to 5 upon request. Otherwise marking will be Pass/fail. There is no exam and thus presence on certain amount of the course is compulsory. Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Gonghong Wei

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

747613S: In silico methodologies in biochemistry and molecular medicine, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2016 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** André Juffer**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**Leikkaavuudet:**

747603S	Bioinformatics	2.5 op
747604S	Introduction to biocomputing	3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 spring

Learning outcomes:

After a successful completion of this course, students will have

- Obtained an appreciation of the quantitative aspects of analyzing scientific (big) data either stored in large data databases or generated by sophisticated modeling and simulation tools.
- Gained a basic understanding of applying various bioinformatics methods to large biological data sets.
- Realized the potential of scientific computing for the study of the behavior of biological systems, in particular large biological macromolecules.

Contents:

This course aims at emphasizing the quantitative aspects of scientific research. For this, the course contains three intertwined components: (i) searching and evaluating nucleic acid and protein structural data from various databases, (ii) use of scientific computing to study structural, dynamical, functional and thermodynamical properties of proteins and membranes and their interaction with other molecules, and (iii) using biocomputing tools to access and analyze large and high-throughput data produced and accessible through biochemical and computational experiments.

Students will learn to access biological databases, search and retrieve relevant data, analyze data in a meaningful manner, and link data and results obtained from different tools. A very brief introduction to metabases and data compilation is provided as well. Interaction studies are emphasized through genome-wide mapping of protein-DNA interaction, proteomics-based bioinformatics, and high-throughput mapping of protein-protein interaction networks. Commonly employed modeling and simulation techniques will also be dealt with. These include molecular dynamics, Monte Carlo and Langevin (stochastic, Brownian) dynamics, continuum electrostatics, statistical thermodynamics, protein modeling techniques, protein-ligand docking, protein-ligand affinity calculations and the computer simulation of the protein folding process and enzyme action.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

74 h contact sessions. Lectures and practicals, student tasks, including the presentation of an original article. Attendance to practicals and article presentation are mandatory.

Target group:

MSc / Protein science and biotechnology

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Books, articles:

1. Big data in biomedicine (<http://www.nature.com/nature/outlook/big-data/>)
2. Holzinger, A. Biomedical informatics, Springer, Heidelberg, 2014.
3. PubMed (Publications) (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/>)
4. Leach, A.R., Molecular modelling. Principles and applications, Second edition, Prentice Hall, New York, 2001
5. Berendsen, H.J.C Simulating the physical world. Hierarchical modeling from quantum mechanics to fluid dynamics., Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2007

Useful databases:

1. GenBank (DNA) (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/nucleotide>)
2. Ensembl and Ensembl Genomes (Genome) (<http://www.ensembl.org/> and <http://ensemblgenomes.org/>)
3. UniProt (Protein) (<http://www.uniprot.org/>)
4. DIP and BioGrid (Protein Interaction) (<http://dip.doe-mbi.ucla.edu/dip/Main.cgi> and <http://thebiogrid.org/>)
5. PDB (protein structure database) (<http://www.rcsb.org/>)
6. Entrez (<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/gquery/gquery.fcgi>)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Practicals evaluation, article presentation, group discussion, and project report. No exam.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

André H. Juffer

Working life cooperation:

no

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

747614S: Macromolecular X-ray crystallography, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lari Lehtiö, Wierenga Rikkert

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

747605S Basic aspects of protein crystallographic methods 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 autumn

Learning outcomes:

After completion of this course students are able to:

- Discuss the key aspects of protein crystallization methods and interpret the results
- Describe the diffraction of X-rays and the importance of crystal symmetry
- Describe the importance of the Fourier transform method in the structure determination
- Describe the phase problem and tell the methods to solve it
- Apply knowledge on protein chemistry to refinement of a crystal structure
- Judge the quality of a protein structure

Contents:

The course will describe the principles of X-ray diffraction theory and practice. It includes a hands on project done throughout the course on protein crystallization, data collection, solving and refinement of the protein structure and validation of the model. Following topics will be covered during the lectures and practicals: crystallisation theory, symmetry of crystals, handling of crystals, data collection, diffraction pattern and the reciprocal lattice, the phase problem, molecular replacement, isomorphous and anomalous differences, structure refinement and validation. Attendance to the lectures and exercises is compulsory. The course has limited enrollment for 18 students

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

35 h lectures, 52 h exercises, project work and a research report

Target group:

MSc / Protein science and biotechnology

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Protein chemistry I or Protein production and analysis or equivalent

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Rupp, B: Biomolecular Crystallography: Principles, Practice and Application to Structural Biology

Blow, D: Outline of Crystallography for Biologists (eBook available)

Drenth, J: Principles of Protein X-Ray Crystallography

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, research report, no exam.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Lari Lehtiö and Rikkert Wierenga

Working life cooperation:

no

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

747615S: Introduction to structure-based drug discovery, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lari Lehtiö

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

747612S Introduction to structure-based drug discovery 4.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 spring

Learning outcomes:

After completion of this course student should be able to:

- Find and analyze a protein structure of interest from databases from the point of view of drug discovery
- Critically assess a quality of an experimental protein-small molecule complex structure
- Discuss the process of creating a virtual small molecule library
- Describe the commonly used computational methods for screening of small molecule libraries against a protein target
- Critically judge the results of the computational screening

Contents:

The course will consist of assignments, lectures and a project work carried out during the course in study groups. Groups will present their project plans and the results. All students will give feedback and share ideas during the discussions. The project carried out during the course will be supported by lectures and discussions. The final mark comprises marks from continuous assessment, active participation to the group work and oral exam. Attendance to some parts of the course is compulsory. The course has limited enrollment for 20 students.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face and web based teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

12 h Lectures, 48 h practicals and group work, 9 h student presentations and discussions

Target group:

MSc / Protein science and biotechnology

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

BSc in biochemistry or a related subject, Protein Chemistry I or Protein production and analysis

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, presentations, oral exam

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lari Lehtiö

Working life cooperation:

no

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

747617S: Biochemistry and biotechnology of protein folding, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

747611S Biochemistry of protein folding 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc., yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- present and discuss issues presented in the primary literature on a variety of aspects of protein folding.
- display an understanding of the theoretical and practical implications of in vivo, in vitro and in silico studies on protein folding and the integration of results.
- demonstrate the ability to interpret a wide range of data from multiple sources, to critically evaluate and contextualize this data and to solve problems relating to interpretation.

Contents:

This module provides an introduction to protein folding in vivo and in vitro. Topics covered include protein folding and quality control in the endoplasmic reticulum, mechanisms regulating protein folding including the unfolded protein response, the catalysis of native disulphide bond formation, the biochemistry of molecular chaperones and the role of molecular chaperones and protein folding catalysts in other cellular events. The application of this knowledge to biotechnology will also be discussed.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

16 contact hours of lectures and seminars

Target group:

M.Sc. in Protein science and biotechnology and exchange students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Protein chemistry I (740364A) or Protein production and analysis (747618S) or equivalent

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

The module is assessed based on reports prepared on individual topics and on participation in the seminars. Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

H325428: Optional courses - MSc, Protein science and biotechnology, 1,5 - 31,5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Study module

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

Optionall courses

902154Y: Scientific Communication for Biochemists, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Language and Communication Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Languages and Communication

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Susan McAnsh

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

902101Y English for Biochemists 2 3.0 op

Proficiency level:

[C1](#) on the CEFR scale

Status:

Optional but highly recommended for 4th-year students in BSc-MSc degree programme and for students in International MSc programmes (Protein Science and Biotechnology; Molecular Biology with a Double MSc Degree)

Required proficiency level:

A minimum level of B2 (CEFR) is needed at the start of the course.

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. year 1 spring term

Learning outcomes:

By the end of the course, students will have demonstrated an ability to

1. write a research article that follows the main discourse conventions of biochemistry,
2. prepare and deliver an oral, scientific conference or teaching presentation supported by an effective slideshow,
3. apply the rules of referencing,
4. use a sufficient range of appropriate academic vocabulary relevant to their discipline,
5. report their work orally or in writing with accuracy and in an appropriate academic style,
6. structure their work for optimal clarity and impact,
7. make good use of feedback from peers and teachers to improve their own scientific production.

Contents:

This course will cover presentation skills (2 ECTS credits) and scientific research writing (3 ECTS credits). The course aims to help students acquire understanding of the conventions and expectations of the academic community of biochemists for scientific reporting, and develop presentation and writing skills for their future professional life.

Mode of delivery:

Contact teaching (lessons/lectures and tutorials), web-supported independent study

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Writing module: Lectures 12 hours, independent work alone and in pairs 68 hours. Presentation Skills module: Lectures 4-6 hours, small-group tutorials 3-6 hours, independent work alone and in pairs 12-19 hours of independent work.

Target group:

Students in the first year of their Master's programme

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Course materials will be provided in electronic form by the teachers in the two course Optima workspaces: *Scientific writing for biochemists* and *Scientific presentation for biochemists*.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment is based on the learning outcomes of the course, paying attention to regular completion and quality of course tasks, with particular emphasis on the final product of each part of the course: the final presentation and the final draft of a research article.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Suzy McAnsh and Kari-Pekka Kallunki

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

Teaching will take place at the Kontinkangas campus.

488321S: Bioreactor technology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Process and Environmental Engineering

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Petri Tervasmäki

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

488304S Bioreactor Technology 6.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS /135 hours of work

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held in autumn semester during period 2. It is recommended to complete the course in the 4th (1st Master's) year.

Learning outcomes:

After completing this course, the student will be able to verbally describe the most common equipment, materials and methods related to biotechnological processes, microbial growth and cultivation and sterilization. The student will be able to apply different mathematical formulas for biocatalysis and for the bioreactor performance and use those to plan and analyze bioprocesses. The student will also be able to produce, analyze and interpret data from bioprocesses.

Contents:

Biotechnological process: General process schemes, batch, fed-batch and continuous processes, biocatalysts and raw materials. Reactor design and instrumentation. Sterilization: kinetics of heat inactivation and practical implementation of sterilization methods. Mathematical description and quantification of the function of biocatalysts. Monod and Michaelis-Menten models, reaction rates and their

determination. The lag phase of growth, cellular maintenance, cell death. Kinetics of product and by-product formation. Kinetics of oxygen and heat transfer. Oxygen and heat balances: significance and calculations. Power consumption. Scale-up and scale-down.

Mode of delivery:

Blended teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures 50 h / exercises 8 h / homework 16 h / self-study 61 h.

Target group:

Master students in bioprocess engineering. Master students in process engineering, environmental engineering and biochemistry with required prerequisites.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The previous bachelor level courses in Process or Environmental Engineering (especially 488309A Biocatalysis, 488052A Introduction to Bioproduct and Bioprocess Engineering) or respective knowledge.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Lectures: Lecture hand outs; Doran, P. M. Bioprocess engineering principles. Academic Press. London, 2010. supplementary material: Villadsen J., Nielsen J., Liden G. Bioreactor engineering principles. Springer Verlag, 2011. Shuler ML., Kargi F. Bioprocess engineering basic concepts. 2nd ed. Pearson. 2002 and 2014.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Lectures, exercises, final exam, homework. Grade will be composed of final exam, exercises and homework.

Read more about the course assessment and grading systems of the University of Oulu at www.oulu.fi/english/studying/assessment

Grading:

The course unit utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Petri Tervasmäki

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

488305S: Advanced Course for Biotechnology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Process and Environmental Engineering

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

480450S Bioprocesses III 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS /135 hours of work

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held in spring semester during period 3. It is recommended to complete the course in the 4th (1st Master's) year.

Learning outcomes:

After completing this course, the student will be able to describe the most important techniques - both up- and downstream - in biotechnological production of proteins and metabolites.

Contents:

Microbial homologous and heterologous protein production. Physiological and process related items in the production of selected microbial metabolites. Methods for process intensification. Scale-up of bioprocesses. Unit operations in product recovery and purification.

Mode of delivery:

Blended teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures 36 h / homework 48 h / self-study 51 h.

Target group:

Master students in bioprocess engineering. Master students in process engineering, environmental engineering and biochemistry with required prerequisites.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Courses 488309A Biocatalysis, 488052A Introduction to Bioproduct and Bioprocess Engineering and 488304S Bioreactor technology, or respective knowledge.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Will be announced at the lectures.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Lectures, exercises and report. Grade will be composed of homework exercises and reports or final examination. Read more about the course assessment and grading systems of the University of Oulu at www.oulu.fi/english/studying/assessment.

Grading:

The course unit utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Johanna Panula-Perälä

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

744632S: Yeast genetics, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Alexander Kastaniotis

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744623S Yeast genetics 6.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- tell a basic knowledge of yeast genetics and physiology
- tell the basic principles of using the yeast model organism to address fundamental genetic and cell biological problems
- (practical course) describe variety of genetic and molecular biology techniques commonly used to manipulate baker's yeast in the pursuit of biological questions

Contents:

This course is an introduction to *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* as a model organism and the use of classical and molecular genetic approaches in this yeast to study basic cellular processes. We will also focus on genetic screens and selections designed to identify targets of interest. Aspects of transcriptional regulation will be discussed to provide a basic understanding for some of the screens and selections introduced. Performance in the course will be assessed by participation in the course review session at the beginning of each lecture (10% of total grade) and by a final written examination. The practical part of this is a block practical spread over two weeks (2 days – 3 days – 2 days – 3 days) running almost parallel to lecture course. It is designed to provide training in techniques and concepts commonly used in yeast genetics (streaking, spotting, mating, tetrad analysis, transformation, colony-color based assays, carbon source-dependent expression of genes, as well as generation and cloning of mutants). This part of the course has limited enrollment for 16 people.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

14 h lectures, 10 days practical, final exam and oral participation in course review session

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Course review sessions, final exam, experiment reports Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Alexander Kastaniotis

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

747694S: Final examination in protein science and biotechnology, 10 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

10 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-yr2

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students should be able to:

- discuss the full breadth of the core topics of biochemistry, protein science and biotechnology
- Integrate material from multiple sources

Contents:

This examination will test the ability of students to integrate knowledge from BSc and MSc level protein science and biotechnology. The questions will require an understanding of the principles of biochemistry and protein science and will be based on subject specific material from relevant BSc and MSc level modules. The format will be an oral examination.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Student self-study

Target group:

M.Sc. in Protein science and biotechnology

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Oral examination

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

743666S: Introduction to immunology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

740379A Introduction to immunology 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

After the course students will be able to understand, identify, analyze and apply essential concepts of cellular and molecular components and mechanisms of immunology, and integrate their previous knowledge of molecular and cellular biology and protein chemistry with immunology and immunobiochemistry instances

Contents:

The course handles the basis of immunology, covering cells and mechanisms of innate and adaptive immune responses (inflammation, anti-microbial and anti-viral defenses, T-cell activation, antibody production, etc.). The course also offers insights into the physiopathology of the immune responses (chronic inflammation, allergy, autoimmune disorders, transplantation and cancer) and the clinical (immunotherapy, cytokine therapy, etc.) and industrial (monoclonal antibodies, ELISA and immunodiagnostics, etc.) applications of immunological processes.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (14 h), a written home exercise, and a final exam.

Target group:

Major and minor subject undergraduates

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Preliminary required courses: Molekyylibiologia I, Protein chemistry I and Solun biologia, or equivalent basic molecular biology, protein chemistry and cell biology studies

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Home exercise, final exam

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Valerio Izzi

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

This module is the same as 740384A Introduction to immunology. Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus.

743667S: Virology, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2017 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Thomas Kietzmann

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

740380A Virology 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- discuss the major groups of viruses and their infection and replication mechanisms
- present and discuss characteristic features of specific viruses and their relation to pathogenesis and immunity
- describe diagnostic methods and antiviral therapy

Contents:

The course covers basic aspects of virology. The main emphasis will be made on viral infection, replication, transcription, proteinsynthesis, virological diagnostics, infection kinetics, defense against viruses, ways of infection, vaccination, and antiviral therapy. The course involves lectures 10h, 10h seminars, and reading literature with which the students should be able to recapitulate major aspects of the taught material in 5-7 min presentations.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

24 h lectures and student presentations in seminars

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Cellular biology

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Final exam

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Thomas Kietzmann

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

This module is the same as Virology (740385A). Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

744625S: Scientific presentation, 1 - 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.03.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Tuomo Glumoff

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1-2 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish and English

Timing:

M.Sc.

Learning outcomes:

The student makes a presentation and participates in an international scientific conference with their own presentation. The presentation may be a poster, a talk or equivalent. The student uses the skills learned in the B.Sc. or otherwise in planning and realizing the presentation. The student practices communication skills necessary for research work.

Contents:

Student participates in a conference and delivers a poster, a talk or equivalent. The contents of which must include student's own results, for example from the Master's Thesis work. The pro gradu supervisor or other suitable person supervises the planning and realization of the presentation.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

A poster, a talk or equivalent is delivered. The workload of the course may vary depending on the extent and the form of presentation.

Target group:

Major students (MSc)

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No compulsory preceding courses

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Study diary, a copy of presentation or poster

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Jari Heikkinen

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

The amount of credits is estimated based on the workload of the planning and realization of the presentation, but not the length of the meeting.

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

2-5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Can be taken by any BSc / MSc / PhD student

Learning outcomes:

The aim of the course is to get student familiar with:

- the core skill set required to recognize opportunities/needs and how to validate creative ideas
- the core skill set of searching patent databases
- the concepts of intellectual property rights (IPR)
- the concepts of how to pitch an idea

Contents:

This module covers basic aspects of the key skills required for successful innovation in the field of biochemistry and molecular medicine. Concepts relating to how to recognize opportunities, how to recognize what is needed in the field, creative thinking, validating ideas and how to pitch ideas are covered as well as an introduction to intellectual property rights and patent searching. In addition to workshops /seminars (19 hours) the 5 ECTS version of course requires submission of an invention disclosure/proof of concept funding or submission of an entry to the biochemistry and molecular medicine innovation award.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

19 hours of lectures/workshops

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

None

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

For 2 ECTS participation in at least 70% of seminars/workshops. For 5 ECTS participation in at least 70% of the seminars/workshops plus submission of an invention disclosure / proof of concept funding application to the university (PhD students) or submission of an entry to the biochemistry and molecular medicine innovation award (BSc and MSc students).

Grading:

Pass/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

744631S: Dissertation, 15 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

744618S Dissertation 18.0 op

ECTS Credits:

15 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1-yr2

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- apply information in the right context, integrate information from a wide range of sources and evaluate it critically
- communicate science in extensive written format and discuss and defend scientific arguments
- demonstrate independent work including self motivation, planning, organizational skills and time management.

Contents:

This module is based around the student producing an extensive, in-depth literature report in the style of a scientific review. Students are responsible for finding a suitable supervisor for their dissertation with whom they will discuss the scientific background and relevant literature. Students are strongly encouraged to meet with their supervisor weekly to discuss progress and ideas and to resolve problems. A one-page outline of the dissertation subject area, including details of the supervisor (who need not be from the University of Oulu), must be approved by the module convener before starting this module. While the dissertation subject can be closely linked with the Pro Gradu project subject, students are advised that having distinct topics for these two modules will look better on their CV.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

400 hours of student work

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Written report

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Lloyd Ruddock

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

300002M: Advanced Information Skills, 1 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2009 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Other Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Science**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Ursula Heinikoski**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**ECTS Credits:**

1 ECTS credit / 27 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

The course is held once in the autumn semester, during period II and in the spring semester, during period IV. Intended for degree students working on their diploma/master's thesis.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the students:

- can search scientific information for their thesis
- know how to evaluate search results and information sources
- understands the principles of scientific publishing
- can use the reference management tool.

Contents:

Scientific information retrieval and the search terms, the most important databases and publication channels of the discipline, tools for evaluating the quality of scientific information and RefWorks reference management tool.

Mode of delivery:

Blended teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures 10 h, self-study 17 h

Target group:

Optional

Recommended or required reading:

Web learning material:

<http://libguides oulu.fi/tieteellinentiedonhankinta>
<http://libguides oulu.fi/julkaisujenarviointi>
Assessment methods and criteria:

Passing the course requires participation in the lectures and successful completion of the course assignments.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Ursula Heinikoski

580402S: Biomedical Imaging Methods, 1 - 5 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Advanced Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Health Sciences**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Simo Saarakkala**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**ECTS Credits:**

1-5 ECTS credit points / 27-135 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:Master studies, 4th period. The course is not organized every year.**Learning outcomes:**

The student understands and can describe the basic principles and main applications of imaging methods used in biomedical research.

Contents:

Differences between in vivo, ex vivo and in vitro imaging. Light and electron microscopy. Optical projection and coherence tomography. Optical in vivo imaging. Magnetic resonance imaging. Fourier transform infrared imaging spectroscopy. Raman imaging spectroscopy. Micro-computed tomography. Ultrasound imaging. Basics of image analysis and interpretation.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Differences between in vivo, ex vivo and in vitro imaging. Light and electron microscopy. Optical projection and coherence tomography. Optical in vivo imaging. Magnetic resonance imaging. Fourier transform infrared imaging spectroscopy. Raman imaging spectroscopy. Micro-computed tomography. Ultrasound imaging. Basics of image analysis and interpretation.

Target group:

Master Students of Medical and Wellness technology and Biomedical Engineering and all other who are interested in methods of biomedical imaging

Recommended or required reading:

Required literature is given in the lectures.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in the lectures and demonstrations, study diary. Exercises. Written exam. The course can be taken as 1, 2, 3 or 5 ECTS.

1 ECTS # participation in the lectures

2 ECTS # participation in the lectures and demonstrations

3 ECTS # participation in the lectures and demonstrations + practical assignment

5 ECTS # participation in the lectures and demonstrations + practical assignment and final exam

Grading:

The 1, 2 or 3 ECTS courses utilize verbal grading: pass or fail. The 5 ECTS course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Associate Professor Simo Saarakkala

Working life cooperation:

No

756627S: Plant hormones, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Biology

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Häggman, Hely Margaretha

Opintokohteen oppimateriaali:

Taiz, Lincoln , , 2006

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

4 ECTS credits / 107 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish / English.

Timing:

M.Sc. 1 st or 2 nd spring, (arranged if resources allow).

Learning outcomes:

The students will assess the plant hormone action, understand hormone interactions and the significance of the hormone balance as well as the molecular mechanisms.

Contents:

Plant hormones are signalling molecules with profound effects on growth and development at trace quantities. Until quite recently plant development was considered to be regulated by auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, ethylene and abscisic acid. New analytical and molecular methods have evidenced new plant hormone receptors and signalling pathways. During the lectures the mode of action of the hormones and the latest literature is used to gain the most recent view of the topic.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

20 h and exam.

Target group:

Suitable for BSb and ecophysicologists.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Basics of functional plant biology lectures and exercises (752345A, 756341A).

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Chapters concerning plant hormones from Taiz, L. et al. 2015. Plant Physiology and Development. 6 e. 761 p. Sinauer Associates, Inc. ISBN- 9781605352558 and literature given in the lectures.

The availability of the literature can be checked from [this link](#).

Assessment methods and criteria:

Exam.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5 / Fail.

Person responsible:

Prof. Hely Häggman and Doc. Anna Maria Pirttilä.

Working life cooperation:

No.

Other information:

-

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Laboratory Animal Centre

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Voipio Hanna-marja

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

040900S Using animals in research - carrying out procedures 2.5 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

743662S: Extracellular matrix, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Heljasvaara, Ritva-Leena

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- Describe the structure and key components of the mammalian ECM
- Describe the main significance of the ECM for cell and tissue function
- Outline the roles of ECM in inherited connective tissue disorders and in common other diseases
- Identify connective tissue and some of its components in tissue samples using various staining protocols (laboratory work).
- Summarize background knowledge of ECM sufficiently to feel comfortable in undertaking a postgraduate research project in the ECM field

Contents:

Besides including basic background knowledge on the ECM, the course will highlight the ECM-related topics that are currently being investigated at the Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine. Orientation to mouse and cell models of ECM molecules will form a crucial part in teaching. Contents of lectures in 2018: Collagens and collagen-related hereditary diseases; Proteoglycans and glycoproteins; Basement membranes; Pericellular matrix of the vasculature; Integrins and other ECM receptors; Matricellular proteins; Elastic fibres; ECM plasticity and remodeling; ECM degrading enzymes; Stem cell microenvironments; ECM in fibrosis and cancer. The course has limited enrollment for 28 students.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

23 h lectures, 6 h seminars, and 36 h laboratory work. Seminars and laboratory work are compulsory

Target group:

MSc / Molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Extracellular Matrix Biology Eds. Richard O. Hynes and Kenneth M. Yamada, 2011. Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Biology

http://cshperspectives.cshlp.org/site/misc/extracellular_matrix_biology.xhtml

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, final exam

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Ritva Heljasvaara

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

743663S: Developmental biology, stem cells and tissue engineering, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Aleksandra Rak-Raszewska, Vainio Seppo

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course the student have obtained an overview of how the development of tissues and organs is regulated and executed via developmental gene regulation and developmental programs behind morphogenesis. Students will become familiar with the classical and modern experimental embryological techniques during lectures and also with hands-on laboratory work.

Contents:

The course provides knowledge on use of various model organisms, basic information about embryology and early developmental mechanisms and signaling molecules. Introduces detailed description of development of few organ systems and provides knowledge about classical and novel study techniques to discover new developmental ques. The course has limited enrollment for 16 students. Lecture part (2 credits) is open for all students.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

16 h lectures and seminars, 3 assessments and 25 h laboratory work. Lectures (100% attendance), assessments and laboratory work are compulsory.

Target group:

MSc / Molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, no exam

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Seppo Vainio and Aleksandra Rak-Raszewska

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

743664S: Hypoxia response pathway - molecular mechanisms and medical applications, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.03.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Karppinen, Peppi Leena Elina

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- Present and discuss the basic mechanisms involved in regulation of oxygen homeostasis on cellular, tissue, organ/organism level
- To integrate/adapt regulation of oxygen homeostasis under normal physiological conditions to pathological situations
- Display an understanding on how the basic biochemical knowledge translates from the bench to the bedside
- Understand the meaning of translational research

Contents:

General physiology of hypoxia, Hypoxia response in bacteria, Hypoxia response in yeast, Hypoxia-inducible factors (HIFs), Regulation of HIFs on the transcriptional, translational and post-translational level, Conditions related to hypoxia response (erythropoiesis and iron regulation, angiogenesis and metabolism), Experimental models to study hypoxia, HIFs and HIF prolyl 4-hydroxylases as drug targets. Lecture topics may vary.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

14 h lectures, 22 h seminars (obligatory) and 4 h round table discussions.

Target group:

MSc / Molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Lecture notes, student seminar presentations, research articles.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Seminars and exam. 1/5 of the grade is based on the seminar presentation and opponent work and 4/5 on the exam in which the student must display an understanding on how the basic biochemical knowledge translates from the bench to the bedside.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Peppi Karppinen

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

743665S: Molecular, cell biological and genetic aspects of diseases, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2016 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Valerio Izzì

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

740396A	Molecular, cell biological and genetic aspects of diseases	5.0 op
743659S	Biochemistry of cell organelles	3.0 op
743604S	Biochemistry of inherited diseases	3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

MSc yr1-2 autumn

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion the student should be able to:

- based on biogenesis, structure and function of the key cell organelles discuss their role in pathology and describe organelle-specific disease mechanisms
- describe typical inherited diseases in terms of their occurrence, biochemistry behind their origin, and their analysis and treatment possibilities
- present and defend a scientific presentation on a theme related to inherited diseases.

Contents:

The course provides knowledge on structure and function of mitochondria, peroxisomes, endoplasmic reticulum (ER) and the Golgi apparatus, and diseases - also inherited ones - concerned with these cell organelles; as well as gene defects, their inheritance, detection and correction with gene therapy. The course involves student presentations of latest findings on inherited diseases as pair work.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

34 h lectures and seminars including student presentation and student opponents. Seminars are obligatory.

Target group:

MSc / Molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

B.Sc. in biochemistry or biology or otherwise adequate knowledge on basic biochemistry and cellular and molecular biology.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Lecture notes, student seminar presentations, research articles. Recommended accompanying texts: Thompson & Thompson, Genetics in Medicine; Strachan, T., Read, A.P.: Human Molecular Genetics, Bios. Scientific Publishers Limited; Aula et al., Perinnöllisyyslääketiede

Assessment methods and criteria:

Seminars and exam. 1/5 of the grade is based on the seminar presentation and opponent work and 4/5 on the exam in which the student must display an understanding on how the basic biochemical knowledge translates from the bench to the bedside.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Valerio Izzi

Working life cooperation:

no

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas

743668S: Tumor cell biology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Thomas Kietzmann

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

743657S Tumor cell biology 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

M.Sc. yr1-yr2 spring

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- name, list and discuss the major aspects including formation of a tumor cell
- present, describe and discuss characteristic aspects of oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes
- use methods to study, examine and to analyse tumor genesis and tumor progression

Contents:

The course covers basic aspects of the main pathways inducing formation of a tumor. The main emphasis will be made on modes of carcinogenesis, tumor metabolism, the formation of oncogenes, the action of tumor suppressor genes and the induction of tumors by viruses.

The course covers also aspects of tumor diagnostics and therapy. The course involves lectures 20h with included 10h seminars, and reading literature with which the students should be able to recapitulate major aspects of the taught material in 5-7 min presentations

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

20 h lectures and student presentations upon request in seminars

Target group:

MSc / Molecular medicine

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Final exam

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Thomas Kietzmann

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: Kontinkangas campus

740079Y: Activities in University and Student Organizations, 1 - 10 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: General Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Tuomo Glumoff

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish, English

ECTS Credits:

1-10 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Finnish/English

Timing:

During academic studies

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to

- apply the skills needed in academic positions of trust (interaction skills, meeting techniques, working in a group, cooperation skills, leadership skills)
- evaluate critically the issues to be decided, take a stand on them and justify his or her viewpoint
- attend to the functions related to his or her position of trust in a responsible manner

Contents:

The course can include functions in a number of positions of trust as follows:

- Student Union Board, 1 year, 4-5 credits
- Student Union representatives, 2 years, 2 credits
- University Board of Directors, 1 year, 2 credits
- University Collegium, 2 years, 2 credits
- Education Council, 1 year, 2 credits
- Faculty Board, 2 years, 2 credits
- Board of a subject organization or a student guild, 1 year, 1-3 credits
- National student organization such as SYL, 1 year, 1-5 credits
- Other important functions in the field of education policy and/or development of teaching, such as Education Committee or section of the Student Union, 1-3 credits

The number of credits to be awarded to the student is determined by the Dean of Education based on available documentation following the principles mentioned above.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent report

Target group:

Major students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

The student shall write a learning diary of the position(s) of trust that she or he has been managing, discussing the following issues:

1. Which organization has the student been working in, how long and how actively has s/he been taking part in its activities?
2. What does the student think s/he has learnt from the position of trust? (With special consideration of these working life skills: communication skills, social skills, technical skills, international competence, commercial and financial competence, development of self-knowledge)
3. How can the student make use of his or her experience in the future?
4. In the student's mind, how should the preparation of matters be developed?

The learning diary and proof of having been in charge of a position of trust are returned to the Chief Academic Officer of the Faculty who will determine the number of credits to be awarded. The length of the learning diary is 2 – 5 pages (font 11, line spacing 1).

Grading:

Pass/fail

Person responsible:

Dean of Education Tuomo Glumoff

Working life cooperation:

Active participation in student organizations and in University decision making develops generic working skills.

Other information:

The maximum number of credits for the activities mentioned above is 10 credits in one to two parts. The credits can be included in general studies

724103P: Strategic Management, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Anniina Rantakari

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724103P Strategic Management (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

721519P Strategic Management 5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 133 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

Period A (2nd year).

Learning outcomes:

After the course students understand the purpose of the different schools of strategic management and recognize the role of the represented viewpoints in organizations' strategy formation. Students are able to define the core concepts of strategic management and analyze the relations between strategy, markets and operations.

Contents:

The course aims at analyzing how we could model organizational change processes involving genuine uncertainties, and, at the same time, model individuals and organizations as being able to make strategic choices. The purpose of this course is twofold: First, the aim is to introduce the basic concepts, historical developments and schools of strategic management. Second, the course explores the contemporary developments in strategic thinking.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Intensive contact learning with 18 hours of functional lectures with reflection (54 h) and with 18 hours of workshop sessions with cases (54 h). In addition, the students are required to independently read the course literature and prepare for the workshops (25 h). Further details will be provided by the responsible person in the first session.

Target group:

Major students in economics and business administration

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Earlier module (introduction to business studies)

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of "Business Processes" -module

Recommended or required reading:

[Johnson, G., K. Scholes & R. Whittington. Exploring corporate strategy \(Prentice Hall\);](#)
[Mintzberg, H., B. Ahlstrand & J. Lampel. Strategy safari: the complete guide through the wilds of strategic management \(Prentice Hall/Financial Times\);](#)

Article collection.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment will be based on group assignment and individual assignments based on the criteria presented during the course.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Jenni Myllykoski and Anniina Rantakari

Working life cooperation:

The course develops abilities in reflective and critical thinking and writing. These skills form the core in strategic thinking. Making learning and thinking visible enables the activities of both oneself and the organization to be examined critically and developed.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

724105P: Management Accounting, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Kristiina Henttu-Aho

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724105P Management Accounting (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

721172P Management Accounting 5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 133 hours of work

Language of instruction:

English (course is lectured separately in Finnish and in English).

Timing:

Period A (2nd year)

Learning outcomes:

After passing the course, the student knows the basic cost concepts and the elements of cost accounting systems. Students are also able to apply the basic cost information in the company's decision making and explain which costs should be included in these calculations under different circumstances.

Contents:

Theoretical framework for understanding cost accounting, cost concepts, cost recording, different product costing methods, cost-volume-profit analysis, using cost accounting information in decision making.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

20 h lectures, 16 h exercises and independent reading of study materials (97 hours).

Target group:

Major students in economics and business administration

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Earlier module (introduction to business studies)

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of "Business Processes" -module

Recommended or required reading:

[Drury, C.: Management and cost accounting, 7th or 8th ed. Cengage Learning EMEA. Chapters 1-11 \(8th ed.\);](#)

Supplementary material: [Järvenpää, M.- Lämsiluoto, A - Partanen, V. – Pellinen, J.: Talousohjaus ja kustannuslaskenta, WSOYpro, chapters 1-8.](#)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Lectures and literature examination.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Professor in Management Accounting.

Working life cooperation:

Understanding of management accounting systems is typically an important part of work for graduates in economics and business administration and an essential part of occupations like management accountant or controller.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

724106P: Principles of Marketing, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Satu Nätti

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724106P	Principles of Marketing (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
ay721409P	Principles of Marketing (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
721409P	Firm in the Network Contexts	5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 133 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

Period C (1st year).

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of this course, students are able to define the role of marketing in the organization, likewise define basic concepts of marketing (customer perceived value, value creation process, value-based market analysis and strategy, segmenting, targeting and marketing mix, for example). After completing this course, the student is able to differentiate variety of marketing logics in variety of contexts (for example, differences between consumer marketing and B-to-B marketing). The student is able to use concepts of marketing to aid decision making and evaluate the suitability of these decisions from customer viewpoint.

Contents:

During the course, following themes will be discussed: 1) Basic concepts and phenomena: e.g., value creation in customer relationships and marketing in different contexts, 2) Strategic tools of marketing and

latest trends 3) Basics of consumer behavior, 4) Marketing and sustainable development, 5) B-to-B marketing and sales, 6) integrated marketing communications, 7) Digital marketing, 8) Distribution channels.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

36 hours of lectures and visiting lecturer presentations, group-based business simulation and related group's learning diary (20h), independent reading of the textbook and articles (77 h). This course can be passed by doing weekly learning assignments OR an exam.

Target group:

Major students in economics and business administration

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of "Introduction to business studies" -module

Recommended or required reading:

[Kotler, P & Armstrong, G. \(2013\), Principles of marketing, 15th ed.](#)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Group work (business simulation) and exam OR weekly learning assignments.

Grading:

The course unit utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Professor of Marketing Satu Nätti and Doctoral Student Outi Keränen.

Working life cooperation:

Upon completion of this course, the student recognizes the meaning of customer-orientation in organizations and in one's individual actions and professional development. Group work (business simulation) gives wide view on organization entity and activities, likewise understanding of the link between decision making, customer experience and consequent profitability of organization.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

724109P: Investment Decisions, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Markku Vieru

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724109P Investment Decisions (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

ay721178P Fundamentals of Corporate Finance (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

721178P Principles of Corporate Finance 5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 133 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

Period B (2nd year)

Learning outcomes:

The course is an introduction to the theory and practice of capital budgeting. Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be able to evaluate the profitability of an investment project using various capital budgeting techniques.

Contents:

1) the most common capital budgeting techniques, 2) determining the appropriate discount rate for a project, 3) scenario and sensitivity analyses, 4) capital budgeting in practice

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (36 h), self-study (94 h), exam (3 h)

Target group:

Major students in economics and business administration

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Earlier module (introduction to business studies)

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of "Business Processes" -module

Recommended or required reading:

[Ross, Westerfield & Jordan: Fundamentals of Corporate Finance \(4th or later edition\) / Corporate Finance Fundamentals, Irwin/McGraw-Hill](#)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Faculty examination

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Markku Vieru

Working life cooperation:

Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be able to apply the tools that financial managers need when making their investment decisions.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

724110P: Introductory Economics, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Marko Korhonen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724110P	Introductory Economics (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
721211P	Principles of Economics	10.0 op
721210P	Principles of Economics	5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5 credits / 133 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

Period A. It is recommended that students complete the course during the first autumn semester.

Learning outcomes:

After completing the course students (i) understand the basic concepts of economics and the rudiments of economic theory, (ii) can explain the determination of resource allocation and prices in a market economy, (iii) know how the aggregate economy operates in the short and long run, and (iv) how economic policy affects the Finnish economy and also the European economy.

Contents:

The course introduces students to the tools and ideas economics uses to describe and explain economic phenomena. The topics include:

- the long-term development of the Finnish and World economy
- basic ideas and principles of economics
- opportunity cost and comparative advantage
- market equilibrium: demand and supply
- how well does market economy work?
- firms and competition in market economy
- aggregate economic activity and its measurement
- business cycles
- monetary and fiscal policy
- economic growth

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

36 lectures including problem sets. Students are expected to do the problem sets on their own and familiarize themselves with the required and recommended materials (93 h). Mid-term exams (2) or Final exam (3 h).

Target group:

Major students in economics and business administration

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of "Introduction to business studies" -module

Recommended or required reading:

Material posted at the webpage.

Textbook: [Acemoglu, D., Laibson D. and List, J.A., Economics, 2015](#)

and extra readings: [Timothy Taylor, The Instant Economist. Everything You Need to Know About How the Economy Works. 2012. A Plume Book \(Penguin\), New York NY.](#)

Robert P. Murphy, Lessons for the Young Economist. Ludwig von Mises Institute 2010; http://mises.org/books/lessons_for_the_young_economist_murphy.pdf

Assessment methods and criteria:

Final Exam.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

University lecturer Marko Korhonen

Working life cooperation:

Students learn relevant and useful facts about the operation of the markets, and the aggregate economy to an extent that they can reasonably utilize those facts and knowledge in the decision making of the business they are working at.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

555225P: Basics of industrial engineering and management, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Industrial Engineering and Management

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jukka Majava

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay555225P Basics of industrial engineering and management (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

555221P Introduction to Production 2.0 op

555220P Basic Course in Industrial Engineering and Management 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits.

Language of instruction:

Finnish. English material is also used.

Timing:

Periods 1-2.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- describe what industrial engineering and management (or operations management) means
- explain the core concepts of business operations and utilise these concepts in describing and analysing operations of an organisation
- explain in general terms the factors that affect economic performance of organisations
- utilise the terminology used in industrial engineering and management (operations management), describe the financial processes of companies and based on this describe the use of cost accounting in organisational decision-making
- calculate unit costs in various simplified settings, calculate various alternatives, as well as perform planning and goal oriented calculations based on given data, and draw conclusions based on the calculation results

Contents:

Operations and productivity, operations strategy, forecasting, accounting and cost accounting, investments and financial planning, sustainability, capacity management, location decisions, layout strategies, human resources management, supply chain management, subcontracting, inventory management, production planning, MRP & ERP, production scheduling, Just-in-Time & Lean operations, maintenance.

Mode of delivery:

The tuition will be implemented as blended teaching (web-based teaching and face-to-face teaching).

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Web-based lectures 20 h / exercises 18 h / self-study 96 h.

Target group:

Industrial Engineering and Management students and other students taking Industrial Engineering and Management as minor.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No prerequisites exist.

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of the 25 ECTS module of Industrial engineering and management that also includes 555285A Project management, 555242A Product development, 555264P Managing well-being and quality of working life, and 555286A Process and quality management.

Recommended or required reading:

Lecture and exercise materials. Heizer, J. & Render, B. (2014) Operations management: sustainability and supply chain management, 11th ed. Pearson. In addition, recommended materials include Martinsuo, M. et al. (2016) Teollisuustalous kehittyvässä liiketoiminnassa chapters 7-9, 16 and 26.

Assessment methods and criteria:

This course utilises continuous assessment. During the course, there are nine mandatory weekly assignments. At least half of the assignments must be passed.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Adjunct professor Jukka Majava

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

Substitutes courses 555220P Basic Course in Industrial Engineering and Management 3 ECTS cr and 555221P Introduction to Production 2 ECTS cr.

555285A: Project management, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Industrial Engineering and Management

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Kirsi Aaltonen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

555288A	Project Management	5.0 op
ay555285A	Project management (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
555282A	Project Management	4.0 op
555280P	Basic Course of Project Management	2.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits.

Language of instruction:

Finnish. English material may also be used.

Timing:

Period 2.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- describe explain the essential concepts and methods related to project management
- apply project management methods to create a schedule for a project and calculate critical path
- understand essential concepts related to project cost management and able to apply earned value method and three point estimate to manage project costs
- recognises the essential tasks of project risk management

Contents:

Defining project management, project goals and objectives, project phases and project life-cycle management, project planning, organising and scope management, schedule management, cost management, earned value calculation and project risk management, project stakeholder management, project communications management, the role of project manager, new modes of project delivery

Mode of delivery:

The tuition will be implemented as web-based teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Web-based lectures 16h, self-study 118h

Target group:

Industrial Engineering and Management students and other students taking Industrial Engineering and Management as minor.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No prerequisites exist.

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of the 25 ECTS module of Industrial engineering and management that also includes 555225P Basics of industrial engineering and management, 555242A Product development, 555264P Managing well-being and quality of working life, and 555286A Process and quality management.

Recommended or required reading:

Lecture material, exercise book, Artto, Martinsuo & Kujala 2006. Projektiliiketoiminta. WSOY

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assignments, exercise book and exam. The course grading is based on the exam. Well completed assignments and exercise book may raise grading.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Assistant professor Kirsi Aaltonen

Working life cooperation:

The course includes guest lectures from industry

Other information:

Substitutes courses 555280P Basic Course of Project Management + 555282A Project Management.

555242A: Product development, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Industrial Engineering and Management

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Haapasalo, Harri Jouni Olavi

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

ay555242A Product development (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

555240A Basic Course in Product Development 3.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

555264P: Managing well-being and quality of working life, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.01.2014 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Basic Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Field of Industrial Engineering and Management**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Arto Reiman**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay555264P Managing well-being and quality of working life (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

555261A Basic Course in Occupational Psychology 3.0 op

555262A Usability and Safety in Product Development 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits.

Language of instruction:

Finnish. English material is also used.

Timing:

Periods 3-4.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- set targets and choose appropriate methods of developing well-being at work both at personal and organizational levels
- develop well-being at work in the contexts of labor legislation, good practices, productivity, occupational safety expertise, management and human resources
- know the key sources of information, typical goal-setting and management practices and the methods for assessing the performance at individual and organizational levels
- assess the economic impacts of well-being at work, especially in cases of work ability, occupational health, job satisfaction, occupational safety, productivity and the overall quality of working life
- know essential national and international regulation and strategic goal setting practices, good practices of the case companies, current trends, and methods in research.

Contents:

The course gives the student a vision of building sustainable, productive and satisfactory career. The contents cover the whole area of basic quality issues of working life analysing them in the following framework "Well-being at work means safe, healthy, and productive work in a well-led organisation by competent workers and work communities who see their job as meaningful and rewarding, and see work as a factor that supports their life management".

Mode of delivery:

The tuition will be implemented as blended teaching (web-based teaching and face-to-face teaching).

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures 22 h / self-study 70 h / group work & exercises 42 h.

Target group:

Industrial Engineering and Management students and other students taking Industrial Engineering and Management as minor.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No prerequisites exist.

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of the 25 ECTS module of Industrial Engineering and Management that also includes 555225P Basics of industrial engineering and management, 555285P Project Management, 555242A Product development, and 555286A Process and quality management.

Recommended or required reading:

Applicable parts of Arnold, J. et al. (2010), Work Psychology; Understanding Human Behaviour in the Workplace. 5th Edition. Financial Times/Prentice Hall and Aura, O. & Ahonen, G. Strate-gisen hyvinvoinnin johtaminen, Alma Talent. Other literature will be informed during the course.

Assessment methods and criteria:

This course utilises continuous assessment including exercises during the lectures (weight 20 %), group work (weight 40 %) and examination (weight 40 %).

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Dr. Arto Reiman

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

Substitutes courses 555261A Basic Course in Occupational Psychology + 555262A Usability and Safety in Product Development.

555286A: Process and quality management, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Industrial Engineering and Management

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Osmo Kauppila

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay555286A Process and quality management (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

555281A Basic Course of Quality Management 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 ECTS credits.

Language of instruction:

Finnish.

Timing:

Period 4.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- explain the role of process and quality management in a business organisation
- develop business processes based on the principles of quality management and appropriate tool

Contents:

Foundations of total quality management, planning of quality, performance measurement, process management, people management in relation to quality management, implantation of total quality management.

Mode of delivery:

The tuition will be implemented as face-to-face teaching (integrated classroom lectures and exercises).

Learning activities and teaching methods:

20 h lectures, 114 h independent study

Target group:

Industrial Engineering and Management students and other students studying Industrial Engineering and Management as minor.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

This course is part of the 25 ECTS module of Industrial engineering and management that also includes 555225P Basics of industrial engineering and management, 555285A Project management, 555242A Product development, and 555264P Managing well-being and quality of working life.

Recommended or required reading:

Oakland, J.S. (2014) Total quality management and operational excellence (4th ed.). Routledge, 529 pp. and material handed out during the course.

Assessment methods and criteria:

To pass the course, the student must pass the weekly course exercises (50 % of the course grade) and an exam (50 %).

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

University lecturer Osmo Kauppila.

Working life cooperation:

No.

Other information:

Substitutes course 555281A Basic Course of Quality Management.

724811P: Entrepreneuring for Tomorrow, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Anne Keränen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period B

Learning outcomes:

Students develop skills for creative problem solving; students understand that entrepreneurial behavior can take place within many contexts (new ventures, associations, government agencies, and existing businesses); students are able to recognize and analyze business opportunities and social problems.

Contents:

The course outlines interdisciplinary skills that foster the creation of an entrepreneurial mindset. These skills include problem solving, creativity, networking, communications, risk-taking and adaptability. Entrepreneurship is approached through its different forms and roles in society. The focus is on entrepreneurial mindsets and what entrepreneurship requires from individuals and teams, especially from the "me/us as entrepreneur" standpoint. During the course students familiarize themselves with the role of

business in society.

Mode of delivery:

Blended study methods including workshopping, face-to-face teaching, coaching and online assignments.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Learning takes place by means of intensive lectures, visitor presentations and discussions, workshops and exercises both in class and in different places with real life entrepreneurship professionals.

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Articles and course specific material.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment is based on learning diary type reflection reports prepared by the student based on course materials, lectures and meetings with entrepreneurship professionals.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.

Person responsible:

Jan Hermes, Petri Ahokangas and Anne Keränen

Working life cooperation:

The course includes real life case examples and meetings with entrepreneurship practitioners. Students learn interdisciplinary skills that can be applied in real work life.

Other information:

no

724812P: Building Change Through Entrepreneurship, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

ay724812P Building Change Through Entrepreneurship (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period C

Learning outcomes:

Students (1) understand the key terms, concepts and processes of entrepreneurship, (2) are able to analyze the feasibility and viability of a business opportunity, (3) know how to create a start-up, (4) understand the elements of marketing of a start-up, (5) know how to build a team and lead a start-up and (6) are able to reflect on the ethical and social impact of entrepreneurship.

Contents:

Introducing entrepreneurship, discovering opportunities, business planning, effective business model, ethical and social foundation, financial viability, acquiring financing, marketing issues, building a team, preparing for growth, strategies for growth

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching and coaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

16 hours of lectures with reflection of lectures, 20 h workshops and preparing for the workshops, writing the assignment reports. The course includes lectures, study group work and individual work. In addition, the students are required to independently read course literature and prepare for the assignments (98 hours). Further details will be provided by the responsible persons in the first session.

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

No

Recommended or required reading:

Barringer, B. & Ireland, D. (2012). Entrepreneurship: Successfully Launching New Ventures, 4 th Edition. Prentice Hall.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment will be based on the presence in the lectures, study group work and individual assignments.

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for fail.

Person responsible:

Ahmad Arslan

Working life cooperation:

The course includes workshops coaching on new business creation. In the workshops are analyzed real-life situations, designed solutions and practiced new business creation skills.

Other information:

No

724813P: Entrepreneurship in Action, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 - 31.12.2020

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Karvinen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Periods A-D

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the students are able to apply the core competencies of his/her studies in a real life entrepreneurship context. Students are able to realize and start working with a business opportunity or social problem in practice to find a solution. The student will improve his/her entrepreneurial skills; multicultural group working, problem solving, communicating and presenting. Students choose one of the Business Kitchen's Programmes; Demola, Avanto Accelerator or Arctic Business Corridor to entrepreneurship in action course.

Contents:

In these studies students generally co-operate in workshops where they learn practical methods of entrepreneurship like business model creation and validation processes, lean methodology, marketing, branding, basic financial management and presenting ideas e.g. pitching.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching and coaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Bootcamps, workshops, group work, individual guidance. Most of the exercises are completed as group work (132 h).

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

No

Recommended or required reading:

Materials vary according to the programme

Assessment methods and criteria:

Programme specific assessment that may include both group and individual assessment methods.

Grading:

The course utilizes grading scale "pass/fail"

Person responsible:

Minna Törmälä and Anne Keränen.

Working life cooperation:

The programs of this course are run in close co-operation with relevant business partners or applied to practice. Students also learn practical entrepreneurship skills.

Other information:

The number of students is limited

724814P: Introduction to Business Development, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2017 - 31.07.2021

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Antti Muhos

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period A

Learning outcomes:

Students are familiar with basic business concepts and theories in SME context. On successful completion of the course, students understand the business development process from opportunity recognition to a launch and development of a sustainable business. The students are able to identify basic business processes in practice.

Contents:

The course focuses on the basic concepts of SME business management and development including opportunity recognition, experimentation and testing of a new business idea, strategy, business model development and business planning, financing and planning and management of growth and change.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Face-to-face teaching including lectures, guest lectures, company visit/s and variable action-based learning methods (36h). Individual assignment (20h) and reading of course materials (76 h).

Target group:

Open to all.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Selected readings from e.g.: Spinelli & Adams. 2012, 2016. New Venture Creation: Entrepreneurship for the 21st Century. McGraw-Hill, New York. Allen, K. 2012. New venture creation. South-Western. Moreover, additional materials are provided during the course.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Learning diary, group assignment/s

Grading:

The course utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for fail.

Person responsible:

Adjunct professor Matti Muhos

Working life cooperation:

This course is designed as an integral part of entrepreneurship studies. This course will include real life case studies of established and emerging businesses by company visits.

Other information:

No

724815P: Entrepreneurial Assignment, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.06.2017 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Basic Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Oulu Business School**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Sari Perätalo**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Free. The schedule for the course is agreed on the individual basis.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course the students are familiarized with entrepreneurial activity in society and possess skills that help to solve entrepreneurial problems and make change. Students will have an insight into the diversity of entrepreneurship and gain understanding of the specific aspects of entrepreneurship.

Contents:

Studies are individually tailored upon acceptance by the course instructor. Students compile the course through participating in different entrepreneurship supporting activities. The students can for example participate in TellUs Innovation Arena boot camps, events or volunteering program. In addition students can include activities organized by other stakeholders (e.g. faculties, public organizations or third sector organizations). In addition, the students reflect their learning in a report.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Individual and group work (132h). Teaching methods vary depending on the entrepreneurial project, event, workshop, etc. a student has participated in.

Target group:

University students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Student should have completed 724813P Entrepreneurship in action -course before taking this course.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Reading materials are agreed individually with the responsible person.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Assessment is based on an individual report that a student is expected to deliver after participating in an entrepreneurship-related event, workshop, project, etc.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Sari Perätalo

Working life cooperation:

The course allows the students to gain first-hand entrepreneurial experience in various forms.

Other information:

No

724816P: Building Business Through Creativity and Collaboration, 5 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2017 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Basic Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Oulu Business School**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Anne Keränen**Opintokohteen kielet:** English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

5

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Period B

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be familiarized with concepts of learning, collaboration, creativity and emotions. The student will explore entrepreneurship from the perspective of artistic process, experience and learn the process of artistic creation in teams, experience and analyze emotions, such as uncertainty, frustration, enthusiasm and joy alone and in teams. The students will produce a piece of art as an outcome of the course workshops, and organize and host an art exhibition together.

Contents:

The method of this course is based on studio pedagogy. In practice the course employs creative collaborative methods to learn and experience entrepreneurship through art. This process enables outside of the -box thinking, creative propositions and getting to know multidisciplinary team members through concrete learning -by doing approach. Art is used as an illustration, as materials for case studies, and as a place to work and develop business oriented thinking. The art world is a new 2 metaphor to describe our economy based on innovations and digitalization. The participants will learn a creative mindset and bonding of closer ties in teams. More information from the concept behind the course can be found from <http://improbable.strikingly.com/>

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face sessions and workshops

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Producing a piece of art and presenting it in an exhibition together with others (36 hours). Reflecting the learning experiences in a personal learning diary during the course (30 hours). Reading course materials (66 hours).

Target group:

Open to all

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

Materials provided during the course

Assessment methods and criteria:

Compulsory participation and commitment to the teamwork. Learning diary assessment.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail"

Person responsible:

Johanna Bluemink

Working life cooperation:

Students learn practical entrepreneurial skills through artistic process.

Other information:

The number of students is limited

H325432: Studies in biochemistry in other universities / abroad - MSc, 0 - 75 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Study module

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

Studies taken/ planned to be taken outside of University of Oulu can be added to PSP only after they have been accepted and registered to Oodi. These studies will appear in "Other completed courses" -tab where these can be picked up and add to PSP. Students can estimate the amount of credits to be taken outside and include these into following codes.

746601S: Advanced studies in biochemistry in other universities, 0 - 75 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

746605S: Advanced studies in biochemistry passed abroad, 0 - 75 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Lloyd Ruddock

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

746609M: Studies in other universities/institutes, 0 - 50 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Other Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Aki Manninen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

Tutkintorakenteisiin kuulumattomien opintokokonaisuuksien ja -jaksojen kuvaukset

740144P: Biochemical Methodologies I, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Sakari Kellokumpu

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay740153P	Basic biochemistry 2: Methods (OPEN UNI)	2.0 op
740151P	Biochemical methodologies I	10.0 op
740117P	Basic methods in biochemistry	4.0 op
740136P	Laboratory course in basic methods of biochemistry	3.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

8 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

autumn (lectures), spring (laboratory practicals)

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- use basic methods used in biochemical research laboratory
- Use laboratory equipment and work safely
- Prepare solutions used in the lab
- document experiments in the laboratory

Contents:

This module covers the basic methodologies used in practical biochemistry. The following topics will be addressed: safety in the laboratory, qualitative and quantitative observations, the calculations of concentrations and dilution factors (includes a workshop), pipette cleaning and calibration, identification and quantification of biological molecules, principals and practice of the use of centrifuges, spectrophotometry, SDS-PAGE, agarose gel electrophoresis, thin-layer and paper chromatography, basics of protein purification, extraction of chromosomal DNA from bacteria, mini-prep extraction of plasmid DNA, extraction of RNA from mammalian tissue, extraction of lipids from nutmeg, sterile technique, basic microbial growth, dialysis, filtration and pH measurement.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

18 h le, 2h exercises, 120 h lab. Laboratory work is compulsory. It is possible to complete lecture part only (3.5 ECTS).

Target group:

Biology BSC-BS

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Biomolecules, Biomolecules for Biochemists tai Biomolecules for Bioscientists

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Recommended reading: Reed, Holmes, Weyers & Jones: Practical skills in biomolecular sciences, 4th edition, Pearson, 2013.

You can check the availability of the course books via [this link](#)

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment (home works, lab reports), final exam

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Sakari Kellokumpu

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

Location of instruction: lectures (in Finnish) at Linnanmaa campus, laboratory practicals at Kontinkangas campus.
In weboodi students register to course 740151 Biochemical methodologies I, 10 credits, only to those parts that do not belong only to biochemists.

740148P: Biomolecules, 5 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Basic Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Tuomo Glumoff**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**Leikkaavuudet:**

ay740157P	Basic biochemistry 1: Biomolecules (OPEN UNI)	4.0 op
ay740152P	Basic biochemistry 1: Biomolecules (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
740143P	Biomolecules for Biochemists	8.0 op
740147P	Biomolecules for Bioscientists	8.0 op

ECTS Credits:

5 credits

Language of instruction:

English and Finnish

Timing:

autumn-(spring)

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- tell the composition, structure and function of the major groups of biomolecules in cells; nucleic acids, proteins, carbohydrates and lipids and describe the forces that modulate their function.
- apply information in the right context and evaluate it critically

Contents:

This module provides an overview of biochemistry, outlining the forces involved in biomolecule structure and the chemical structures and properties of polynucleic acids, proteins, carbohydrates and lipids. There will also be an introduction to prebiotic evolution and a student debate on this subject. The module is arranged into lectures and workshops. All of the exercises are in English. Both a final examination and continuous assessment will count towards the final mark and attendance of some parts is compulsory.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

30 h lectures, plus exercises

Target group:

Minor subject students, exchange students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Mathews, van Holde & Ahern: Biochemistry, (3rd edition) , published by Addison Wesley Longman, Inc. or equivalent

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, final examination

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.**Grading:**

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Tuomo Glumoff

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

This module is the same as Biomolecules for Biochemists except that it contains no practical component. Location of instruction: Linnanmaa campus

740147P: Biomolecules for Bioscientists, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Tuomo Glumoff

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

ay740157P	Basic biochemistry 1: Biomolecules (OPEN UNI)	4.0 op
ay740152P	Basic biochemistry 1: Biomolecules (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op
740143P	Biomolecules for Biochemists	8.0 op
740148P	Biomolecules	5.0 op

ECTS Credits:

8 credits

Language of instruction:

English and Finnish

Timing:

Course starts in autumn term and will continue to spring term

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion students are able to:

- tell the composition, structure and function of the major groups of biomolecules in cells; nucleic acids, proteins, carbohydrates and lipids and describe the forces that modulate their function.
- apply information in the right context and evaluate it critically
- In addition, students on the 8op versions are able to work in the biochemical laboratory, are able to solve calculations and problems and are able to interpret the scientific data they generate

Contents:

This module provides an overview of biochemistry, outlining the forces involved in biomolecule structure and the chemical structures and properties of polynucleic acids, proteins, carbohydrates and lipids. There will also be an introduction to prebiotic evolution and a student debate on this subject. The module is arranged into lectures, workshops, a student debate and laboratory work. All of the exercises are in English. Both a final examination and continuous assessment will count towards the final mark and attendance of some parts is compulsory.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

30 h lectures, 48 h lab., plus exercises

Target group:

Minor subject students, exchange students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Mathews, van Holde & Ahern: Biochemistry, (3rd edition), published by Addison Wesley Longman, Inc. or equivalent

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment, final examination

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Tuomo Glumoff

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

This module is the same as Biomolecules for Biochemists. Location of instruction: Lectures: Linnanmaa, laboratory: Kontinkangas

740149P: Metabolism I, 4 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Tuomo Glumoff

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay740158P	Basic biochemistry 3: Metabolis (OPEN UNI)	4.0 op
ay740154P	Basic biochemistry 3: Metabolis (OPEN UNI)	3.0 op
740146P	Metabolism I	6.0 op

ECTS Credits:

4 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

spring

Learning outcomes:

Students will be able to explain the main principles of how the metabolism is made up, will get a detailed picture of the energy metabolism, and will be able to organize part of the wholeness of metabolism, particularly how energy metabolism is networked to the synthesis and degradation of biomolecules.

Contents:

On this course the central concepts and mechanisms of metabolism, its regulation and the integration of metabolic pathways will be introduced, like anabolism and catabolism, linking of different pathways, and metabolic regulation. Especially the energy metabolism will be studied, concerning carbohydrates, lipids and the respiratory chain. Combined with the course Metabolism II the students will get a good overview on the principles of metabolism, metabolic integration and the methods to study metabolism.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (28 h), problem-based exercises (workshops) 6 h and final exam.

Target group:

Minor subject students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Biomolecules for Biochemists or Biomolecules for Bioscientists or Biomolecules

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Problem-based exercises and a final exam will count towards the final grade.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail.

Person responsible:

Tuomo Glumoff

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

This module is the same as Metabolism I (740146P), except that it contains no laboratory component.

Location of instruction: Linnanmaa

740374A: Microbiology, 3 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Intermediate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Pospiech, Helmut**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**Leikkaavuudet:**

740363A Microbiology 6.0 op

740322A Microbiology 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

spring

Learning outcomes:**Learning outcomes:** Upon successful completion students are able to:

- define the typical features of bacteria, archaea, fungi and virus and explain the diversity of different groups of microorganisms
- explain the basic aspects of microbial metabolism
- understand the basics of microbial growth, enrichment, culture and growth control both in the environment and in contained culture
- explain the essential roles of microorganisms in our environment
- apply their knowledge for the growth and its control of standard laboratory microorganisms
- have a basic understanding of the industrial use of microorganisms or microbial compounds.

Contents:

This module is an introduction to general and applied microbiology and consists of lecture and laboratory exercises. In the lectures, the diversity and classification of micro organisms, especially bacteria will be introduced. Further topics are the structure and function of the prokaryotic cell, bacterial growth, metabolism and physiology, the importance of bacteria in different ecosystems as well as the industrial use of bacteria.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

24 h lectures

Target group:

Minor subject students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

M. Salkinoja-Salonen (toim.) (2002) Mikrobiologian perusteita, Helsingin yliopisto; M.T. Madigan, J. M. Martinko, J. Parker (2010) Brock biology of microorganisms, 13th ed. Prentice Hall International.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Continuous assessment (home works), final exam

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.**Grading:**

1-5/fail

Person responsible:

Helmut Pospiech

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

This module is the same as Microbiology (740363A) except that it contains no practical component. Location of instruction: Linnanmaa campus

740373A: Molecular Biology I, 4 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Mirva Saaranen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

740361A Molecular Biology I 8.0 op

740318A Molecular Biology 4.0 op

ECTS Credits:

4 credits

Language of instruction:

Finnish

Timing:

autumn

Learning outcomes:

After this course students should understand modern molecular biology methods.

Contents:

The course covers gene structure, DNA replication, recombination, transcription and translation. The student will learn the most common recombinant DNA techniques, such as PCR, use of restriction endonucleases, preparation of recombinant plasmids and DNA sequencing.

Mode of delivery:

Face to face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

20 h lectures, 4 h computer exercise and homeworks

Target group:

Minor subject students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Mathews, CK, van Holde KT, Applins DR, Anthony-Cahill SJ: Biochemistry (4th edition). Optional.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Homeworks 50%, final exam 50%

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

1-5/fail.

Person responsible:

Mirva Saaranen and Aki Manninen

Working life cooperation:

no

Other information:

This course is the same as Molecular biology I (740361A) but without practical part.

Location of instruction: Linnanmaa